SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT ACADEMIC COMMITTEE MEETING CIRCULAR

Date: 13-07-2020

There will be a Department Academic Committee Meeting on 17-07-2020 at 2 pm in the staff room. All the staff members are requested to attend the meeting.

Agenda:

Curriculum

Feedback

Academic Calendar

Department Activities

Workload

Time table

Others



SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

MINUTES OF THE DEPARTMENT ACADEMIC COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: 17-07-2020

The Department Academic Committee Meeting was held on 17-07-2020 at 2 pm in the staff room.

HOD welcomed the committee members. Members analyzed the feedbacks from the stakeholders and the follow up actions taken. The committee carefully reviewed the curriculum in detail and proposed no changes in it. Staff members were asked to propose activities for the department like seminars, guest lectures, extension activity, co-curricular activity and extra-curricular activity. HOD proposed to prepare the academic calendar. Workload was discussed and courses were allotted to the staff members.

HOD

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT BOARD OF STUDIES COMMITTEE MEETING CIRCULAR

Date: 023.07.2020

There will be a Board of Studies Meeting on 28.07.2020 at 10.00 am Video Conference Media:TEAMS, PRIST University, Thanjavur. All the staff members are requested to attend the meeting link <u>https://teams.microsoft.com/l/meetup-</u> join/19%3ameeting_MzdiOTg1MDMtZDIIOC00ZWJmLWEzYmMtOTg0Y2Q2YWEwNTAx%40thread.v2/0?c ontext=%7b%22Tid%22%3a%22191b1214-bb5e-4b10-bedf-623c63c527d5%22%2c%22Oid%22%3a%22cc313718-cadb-4b78-81eb-c8b587a770e5%22%7d

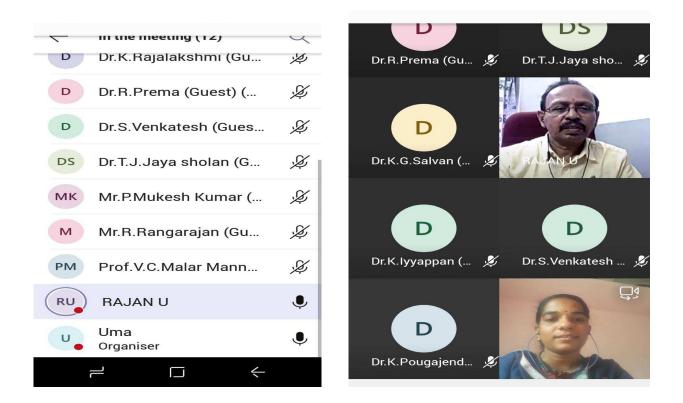
Agenda:

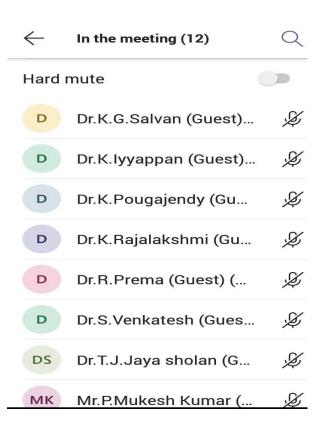
Curriculum Feedback Academic Calendar Department Activities Workload Time table Others



Signature

1. Dr.T.J Jayasholan / Prof & HOD (Chairman , BOS)	A.
2. Dr.U.Rajan/Dean(member,BOS)	- AP
3. Dr.K.G.SelvamProf(Member, BOS)	Althurud
4. Dr.K.Rajalakshmi	pagtula
5. Prof.K.Iyyappan	VI-
6. Dr.s.Venkatesh	Dur
7. Prof. Pougajandy	Darfat
8. Dr.R.Prema	R-P
9. Prof.R.Rengarajan	R. Pyrjan
10. Prof P. Umaeswari Assistant Pro	NODAM L
11. Prof.V.C.Malarmannan Academic	er rea
Expert (External)	
12. Mr. P.Mukesh Kumar, Industry Expert (External)	





SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Minutes of Board of Studies Meeting

The Board of Studies meeting for the department of Business Management is held on 28.07.2020 at 10.00 a.m. Video Conference Media: ZOOM, PRIST Deemed to be University, Thanjavur under the chairmanship of Dr.K.G.selvan

The following members were present:

- 1. Dr.T.J.Jayasholan/ Prof & HOD (Chairman, BOS)
- 2. Dr. U. Rajan /Dean (member, BOS)
- 3. Dr.K.G.Selvam Prof (Member, BOS)
- 4. Dr.K.Rajalakshmi Prof (Member, BOS)
- 5. Prof.K.Iyyappan Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 6. Dr. S. Venkatesh Associate Prof (Member, BOS)
- 7. Prof.Pougajendy Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 8. Dr.R.Prema Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 9. Prof.R.Rengarajan Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 10.Prof P. Umaeswari Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 11. Prof.V.C.Malarmannan Academic Expert (External)
- 12. Mr. P.Mukesh Kumar, Industry Expert (External)

The Chairman (BOS) welcomed all the members and presented the feedbacks about existing curriculum received from various Stack holders and also from the department academic advisory committee.

The members of the Board have unanimously discussed and carefully reviewed the existing syllabus for (BBA, MBA and M.Phil) in detail and made the necessary changes in upcoming (BBA, MBA, and M.Phil) as mentioned below.

REVIEW OF CURRICULUM & SYLLABUS IN BBA-REGULATION 2020

1. Resolved to introduce the following Audit Courses in the BBA. (Business Administration) programme curriculum with effect from 2020-21

Semester I: Universal Human Values - 2 credits

Semester II : Communication Skills- 2 credits

Semester III: Office automation- 2 credits

Semester IV: Leadership and Management Skills- 2 credits

Semester V: Professional Skills- 2 credits

Further resolved to approve the syllabus copy for the above mentioned Audit Courses as given in Annexure-I

2. Resolved to introduce the following Audit Courses on Soft Skills in the BBA.(Business Administration) programme curriculum with effect from 2020-21

Year I: Basic Behavioral Etiquette: 2 Credits

Year II : General Aptitude and Quantitative Ability: 2 Credits

Year III: Interview Skills Training and Mock Test: 2 Credits

Further resolved to approve the syllabus copy for the above mentioned Audit Courses on Soft Skills as given in **Annexure-II**

- 3. Resolved to introduce Audit Course on "Community Engagement" with one credit in the 3rd year of BBA programme curriculum with effect from 2020-21
- Resolved to drop the courses on Communicative English Laboratories, Skill Based Elective Courses and Course on Extension Activities from the existing curriculum of BBA programme with effect from 2020-21.

<u>REVIEW OF CURRICULUM & SYLLABUS in MBA – MANAGEMENT STUDIES -</u> <u>REGULATION 2020</u>

1. Resolved to introduce the following Audit Courses on Soft Skills in MBA curriculum with effect from 2020-21

Year I: Technical, General Aptitude and Skill set Development - 2 Credits

Year II: Interview Skills Training and Mock Test: 2 Credits

Further resolved to approve the syllabus copy for the above mentioned Audit Courses on soft skills as given in **Annexure-III**

2. Resolve to approve the syllabus for the newly introduced Post Graduate Programme introduce MBA with specialization in Business Analytics in collaboration with IBM-ICE(with effect from 2020-21) as given as Annexure –IV

REVIEW OF CURRICULUM & SYLLABUS in M.Phil., MANAGEMENT-**REGULATION 2020**

1. Resolved to introduce a course on "Research and Publication Ethics" with 2 credits in the M.Phil.(Management) programme curriculum with effect from 2020-21. Further resolved to approve the syllabus for the same as given in Annexure-III

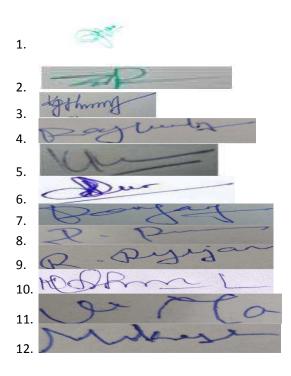
Members of the Board updated the panel of examiners and submitted the same to the Academic Counsel for its approval.

Annexure 1	-	Revised Curriculum structure Credits
Annexure 2	-	Revised Curriculum structure and Syllabus of UG
Annexure 3	-	Revised Curriculum structure and Syllabus of MBA
Annexure 4	-	Revised Curriculum structure and syllabus of M.Phil
Annexure 5	-	List of Examiners

Note: Annexure 1,2,3,4 and 5 are Signed by the Chairman of BOS

The Meeting concluded with thanks from Board of Studies Chairman.

Signature of the Chairman & Members



LIST OF FOLLOWING MEMBERS 2020-2021

- 13. Dr.T.J.Jayasholan/ Prof & HOD (Chairman, BOS)
- 14. Dr. U. Rajan /Dean (member, BOS)
- 15. Dr.K.G.Selvam Prof (Member, BOS)
- 16. Dr.K.Rajalakshmi Prof (Member, BOS)
- 17. Prof.K.Iyyappan Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 18. Dr. S. Venkatesh Associate Prof (Member, BOS)
- 19. Prof.Pougajendy Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 20. Dr.R.Prema Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 21. Prof.R.Rengarajan Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 22. Prof P. Umaeswari Assistant Prof (Member, BOS)
- 23. Prof.V.C.Malarmannan Academic Expert (External)
- 24. Mr. P.Mukesh Kumar, Industry Expert (External)

Annexure 1 - Revised Curriculum structure Credits

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	Р	С
	SEMESTER I				
20110AEC11/	Tami – I/Advanced English-I/Hindi-I/ French - I				
20111AEC11/		4	0	0	2
20132AEC11/		4	0	0	Z
20135AEC11					
20111AEC12	English I	4	0	0	2
20160SEC13	Principles of Management	5	0	0	3
20160SEC14	Managerial Economics	5	0	0	3
20160AEC15	Business Communication	5	0	0	4

Course Structure-2020

20160AEC16	Business Mathematics and Statistics	4	0	0	3
201ACLSICN	Indian Constitution	-	-	-	2
	Total	27	0	0	19
	AUDIT COURSE	1			
201ACLSUHV	Universal Human Values	-	-	-	2
	SEMESTER II				
201104EC21/					
20110AEC21/ 20131AEC21/	Tamil II / Hindi II/ Advanced English II	4	0	0	2
20131AEC21/ 20111AEC21	Tamil II / Hindi II/ Advanced English II	4	0	0	Z
			0	0	•
20111AEC22	English II	4	0	0	2
20160SEC23	Financial Accounting	5	0	0	3
20160SEC24	Organizational Behavior	5	0	0	3
20160AEC25	Business Environment	5	0	0	4
20160AEC26	Management Information System	4	0	0	3
20160RLC27	RESEARCH SKILL BASED COURSE Research Led Seminar	0	0	0	1
20100RLC27	Total	27	0	0	<u>1</u> 18
	AUDIT COURSES	21	U	U	10
201ACLSCOS	Communication Skills	0	0	0	2
		0	0	0	2
201ACSSBBE	Basic Behavioral Etiquette	0	0	0	2
20110 4 5 (21/	SEMESTER III	1	1		
20110AEC31/			0	0	•
20131AEC31/	Tamil III / Hindi III/ Advanced English III	4	0	0	2
20111AEC31		4	0	0	2
20111AEC32	English III	4	0	0	2
20160SEC33	Management Accounting	4	0	0	3
20160SEC34	Marketing Management	4	0	0	3
20160AEC35	Business Law	54	0	0	4 3
20160AEC36	Human Resource Management RESEARCH SKILL BASED COURSE	4	0	0	3
20160RMC37	Research Methodology	2	0	0	2
20100KWIC37	Total	27	0	0	<u>2</u> 20
	AUDIT COURSES	41	U	U	20
201ACLSOAN	Office automation	0	0	0	2
201110250111		0	0	0	2
	SEMESTER IV		1	1	
20110AEC41/					
20131AEC41/	Tamil IV / Hindi IV / Advanced English IV	4	0	0	2
20111AEC41					
20111AEC42	English IV	4	0	0	2
20160SEC43	Total Quality Management	5	0	0	3
20160SEC44	Cost Accounting	4	0	0	3
20160AEC45	Retail Management	4	0	0	4
20160AEC46	Industrial Relations and Labour Law	4	0	0	3
201ENSTU45	Environmental Studies	2	0	0	2
	Total	27	0	0	20
	AUDIT COURSE				
201ACLSLMS	Leadership and Management Skills	0	0	0	2

201ACSSAQA	General Aptitude and Quantitative Ability	0	0	0	2
	SEMESTER V				
20160SEC51	Financial Management	6	0	0	5
20160SEC52	Services Marketing	5	0	0	3
20160SEC53	Production and Operations Management	5	0	0	3
20160SEC54	Global Business Management	6	0	0	4
20160DSC54	Discipline Specific Elective – I	5	0	0	3
	RESEARCH S KILL BASED COURSE				
20160BRC55	Participation Bounded Research	0	0	0	1
	Total	27	0	0	20
	AUDIT COURSE				
201ACLSPSL	Professional Skills	0	0	0	2
	SEMESTER VI		1	1	
20160SEC61	Business Policy and Strategic Management	5	0	0	4
20160SEC62	Entrepreneurial Development	6	0	0	5
20160SEC63	Logistics and Supply Chain Management	5	0	0	4
20160DSC64	Discipline Specific Elective – II	5	0	0	3
201OEC(2 Digit Course Name)	Open Elective	4	0	0	2
20160PRW66	Project Work	0	0	0	4
20160PEE	Programme Exit Exam	0	0	0	2
	Total	25	0	0	24
	AUDIT COURSE				
201ACSSIST	Interview Skills Training and Mock Test	0	0	0	2
201ACLSCET	Community Engagement	0	0	0	1
	Total Credits -Programme				116
	Total Credits - Audit Courses				20

Discipline Specific Elective Courses

Semester	Elective No	Course Code	Course Title
V	T	20160DSC54A	Advertising and salesmanship
v	1	20160DSC54B	Investment Management
VI	п	20160DSC64A	Customer Relationship Management
VI	11	20160DSC64B	Financial Services

Open Elective Courses

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Department
	20111OEC	Journalism	English
	20114OEC	Food and Adulteration	Chemistry
VI	20116OEC	Wild life conservation	Microbiology
	20120OEC	E-Learning	Computer science
	20161OEC	Banking Services	Commerce

Audit Courses&Audit Courses on Soft Skills

Semester	Elective No	Course Code	Course Title
Ι	Ι	201ACLSICN	Indian Constitution

	II	201ACLSUH V	Universal Human Values
	Ι	201ACLSCOS	Communication Skills
II	II	201ACSSBBE	Basic Behavioral Etiquette
III	Ι	201ACLSOAN	Office automation
IV	Ι	201ACLSLMS	Leadership and Management Skills
IV	II	201ACSSAQA	General Aptitude and Quantitative Ability
V	Ι	201ACLSPSL	Professional Skills
VI	Ι	201ACSSIST	Interview Skills Training and Mock Test
V I	II	201ACLSCET	Community Engagement

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION CURRICULUM (2020 ONWARDS)

PRIST SCHOOL OF BUSINESS - PG MBA - REGULATION 2020

Sem no	Paper No	Subject Code	Subject Title	L	Т	Р	С
Ι	1	20260SEC11	Management Concepts	5	0	0	3
Ι	2	20260SEC12	Organizational Behaviour	5	0	0	3
Ι	3	20260SEC13	Accounting for Managers	5	0	0	4
Ι	4	20260SEC14	Economics for Managers	5	0	0	3
Ι	5	20260SEC15	Legal Aspects of Business	5	0	0	3
Ι	6	20260SEC16	Statistics for Managers	5	0	0	4
Ι	7	20220SEC01	Managerial Skill Development - Lab	0	0	1	1
Ι	8	20260RLC18	Research Led Seminar	0	0	0	1
			Total	3 0	0	1	22
II	1	20260SEC21	Financial Management	5	0	0	4
II	2	20260SEC22	Human Resources Management	5	0	0	3
II	3	20260SEC23	Marketing Management	5	0	0	3
II	4	20260SEC24	Production & Operations Management	5	0	0	3
II	5	20260RMC25	Research Methodology	5	0	0	3
II	6	20260SEC26	Strategic Management	5	0	0	3
II	7		Technical, General Aptitude and Skill set Development	0	0	2	2
II	8	20260BRC28	Participation in Bounded Research	0	0	0	2
			Total	3 0	0	1	23
III	1	20260SEC31	International Business Environment	6	0	0	3
III	2	20260SEC32	Operations Research	6	0	0	4
III	3	20260SRC33	Design/Socio-Technical Project	0	0	0	2
III	4	20260E-3-	Elective 1	4	0	0	3

III	5	20260E-3-	Elective 2	4	0	0	3
III	6	20260E-3-	Elective 3	4	0	0	3
III	7	20260E-3-	Elective 4	4	0	0	3
III	8	20260E-3-	Elective 5	4	0	0	3
			Total	3	0	0	24
			1.000	0	v	v	
IV	1	20260SEC41	Entrepreneurial Development	5	0	0	4
IV	2	20260E-4-	Elective 6	5	0	0	3
IV	3	20260E-4-	Elective 7	5	0	0	3
IV	4	20260PRW44	Project Work	0	0	0	10
IV	5		Interview Skills Training and Mock Test	0	0	0	2
IV	6	20260PEE	Programme Exit Exam	0	0	0	2
			Total	1 5	0	0	24

Total Credits

			III Sem (Marketing)	
S	Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
	III	1	20260EA33	Consumer Behavior	3
	III	2	20260EA34	Integrated Marketing Communication	3
	III	3	20260EA35	Brand Management	3
	III	4	20260EA36	Retail Management	3
	III	5	20260EA37	Sales Management	3
	III	6	20260EA38	Services Marketing	3
	III	7	20260EA39	Industrial Marketing	3
			III Sem (Hu	man Resource)	
S	Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
	III	1	20260EB33	Knowledge Management	3
	III	2	20260EB34	Organizational Development & Change management	3
	III	3	20260EB35	Performance Management	3
	III	4	20260EB36	Labour Legislations	3
	III	5	20260EB37	Compensation Reward Management	3
	III	6	20260EB38	Cross Culture Management	3
	III	7	20260EB39	Conflict and Negotiation Management	3
			III Sem	(Finance)	
S	Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit

III	1	20260EC33	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	3			
 III	2	20260EC34	Derivatives Management	3			
III	3	20260EC35	Project Finance	3			
 III	4	20260EC36	Financial Services and Institutions	3			
 III	5	20260EC37	International Finance	3			
 III	6	20260EC38	Insurance and Risk Management	3			
 III	7	20260EC39	Corporate Finance	3			
	III Sem (Logistics and Supply chain)						
 Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit			
 III	1	20260EE33	Purchasing and Procurement Management	3			
 III	2	20260EE34	Material Management	3			
 III	3	20260EE35	Inventory Management	3			
III	4	20260EE36	Supply Chain Management	3			
 III	5	20260EE37	Logistics Management	3			
 III	6	20260EE38	Custom House Practice And Legalities	3			
III	7	20260EE39	Export Trade And Documentation	3			
 III Sem (Hospital Management)							
 Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit			
 III	1	20260EH33	Management Of Hospital Services	3			
 III	2	20260EH34	Operations Management In Health Care	3			
 III	3	20260EH35	Marketing Management Of Hospital And Health Care Services	3			
 III	4	20260EH36	Community Health and Management of National Health Programmes	3			
ш	F	20260EH37	Management of Clinical and Super	3			
- III	5	20200EH37	Specialty Services in Hospitals	3			
 III	6	20260EH38	Patient Care Management	3			
 III	7	20260EH39	Health Related Laws and Ethics	3			
		III Sem (Prod	luctions and Operations)				
 Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit			
 III	1	20260ED33	Project Management	3			
 III	2	20260ED34	Planning and control of operations	3			

III	3	20260ED35	Technology Management	3
 III	4	20260ED36	Logistics Management	3
 III	5	20260ED37	Supply Chain Management	3
 III	6	20260ED38	Business Process Reengineering	3
 III	7	20260ED39	Material Management	3
		III Sem (In	ternational Business)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EF33	International Marketing	3
III	2	20260EF34	International Human Resource Management	3
III	3	20260EF35	Cross Cultural Management	3
III	4	20260EF36	Global Logistics and Supply Chain Management	3
III	5	20260EF37	International Trade Procedures and Documentation	3
III	6	20260EF38	International Strategic Management	3
III	7	20260EF39	Global Business Ethics and Corporate Governance	3
1		III S	Sem (Systems)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EG33	Software Engineering	3
III	2	20260EG34	Software Project Management	3
III	3	20260EG35	Relational Database Management Systems	3
III	4	20260EG36	E- Business Technology Management	3
III	5	20260EG37	Data Warehousing & Data Mining	3
III	6	20260EG38	Knowledge Management	3
III	7	20260EG39	Enterprise Resource Planning	3
		III S	Sem (Tourism)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EI33	Tourism Principles, Policies and Practices	3
 III	2	20260EI34	Tourism Products of India	3
 III	3	20260EI35	Destination Planning and development	3
 III	4	20260EI36	Travel agency and Tour operations	3
 III	5	20260EI37	Hospitality Management	3

III	6	20260EI38	Indian culture and Heritage	3			
III	7	20260EI39	Tourism Marketing	3			
III Sem (Agribusiness)							
 Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit			
III	1	20260EJ33	Agribusiness Environment and Policy	3			
 III	2	20260EJ34	Agricultural Marketing Management	3			
III	3	20260EJ35	Farm Business Management	3			
 III	4	20260EJ36	Management of Agribusiness Cooperatives	3			
 III	5	20260EJ37	Food Retail Management	3			
 III	6	20260EJ38	Management of Agricultural Input Marketing	3			
 III	7	20260EJ39	Agri Supply Chain Management	3			

			IV S	em (Marketing)	
Sem	Paper no	Subjec	t code	Sub title	Credi
IV	1	20260	EA42	Customer Relationship Management	3
IV	2	20260	EA43	International Marketing	3
IV	3	20260	EA44	Rural Marketing	3
		·	IV Sem	(Human Resource)	·
Sem	Paper no	Subjec	t code	Sub title	Credi
IV	1	20260	EB42	Industrial Relation	3
IV	2	20260	EB43	Training & Development	3
IV	3	20260	EB44	Talent Management	3
		•	IV	Sem(Finance)	•
Sem	Paper no	Subject code		Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EC42		Micro Finance	3
IV	2	20260EC43		Strategic Financial Management	3
IV	3	20260EC44	N	Ierchant Banking and Financial Services	3
		Г	V Sem (Log	istics and Supply chain)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code		Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EE42		Quality Management	3

IV	2	20260EE43	Air Cargo Logistics Management	3
IV	3	20260EE44	Shipping And Ocean Freight Logistics Management	3
			IV Sem (Hospital Management)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EH42	Medical Tourism	3
IV	2	20260EH43	Hospital Architecture, Planning, Design and Maintenance	3
IV	3	20260EH43	Hospital Waste Management	3
		IV	Y Sem (Productions and Operations)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260ED42	Maintenance Management	3
IV	2	20260ED43	Service and Operation Management	3
IV	3	20260ED44	Product Design	3
			IV Sem (International Business)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EF42	Management Of International Developmental Organizations	3
IV	2	20260EF43	Merger and Acquisitions	3
IV	3	20260EF44	International Financial Management	3
			IV Sem (Systems)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EG42	Information Storage & Management	3
IV	2	20260EG43	Cloud Computing	3
IV	3	20260EG44	Decision Support System And Intelligent Systems	3
			IV Sem (Tourism)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EI42	Ecotourism	3
IV	2	20260EI43	Event Management	3
IV	3	20260EI44	E- Tourism	3
]	IV Sem (Agribusiness)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit

IV	1	20260EJ42	Agriculture Economics	3	
IV	2	20260EJ43	Agricultural and Micro-Finance	3	
IV	3	20260EJ44	New Trends and Development in Agri-Sector	3	

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS MANGEMENT

BBA CURRICULUM

FULL TIME

[Regulation 2020]

[Candidates admitted from the academic year 2020-2021 onwards]

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT BBA. Curriculum-Regulation 2020

BBA-20UGBBAGE

BBA PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES – PEO

- PEO 1 Graduates will be expertise in the area of leadership, interpersonal skills, entrepreneurship, and marketing.
- PEO 2 -Graduate will competent the global competitive world more professionally.
- PEO 3 -Graduate be a responsible citizen and lead the business with moral and ethical value.

BBA PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME-PSO

- PSO 1 -An Understanding of Business Functions
- PSO 2 -Providing Global Perspectives
- PSO 3 -Developing Critical and Analytical Thinking Abilities
- PSO 4 -Interpersonal Skill Development
- PSO 5 -Creating Social Sensitivity and Understanding CSR, Ethical and Sustainable Business Practices
- PSO 6 -Demonstrate sensitivity to social, ethical and sustainability issues
- PSO 7 -Developing Entrepreneurship Acumen

PSO 8 -Demonstrate the ability to develop models / frameworks to reflect critically on specific business contexts

PSO 9Demonstrate Effectively Oral and Written Communication

BBA PROGRAMME OUTCOME-PO

PO 1-Acquiring Conceptual Clarity of Various Functional Areas

PO 2- Ability to analyze various functional issues affecting the organization

PO 3- Demonstrating ability to evolve strategies for organizational benefits

PO 4-Analysis and interpretation of the data which is used in Decision Making

- PO 5-Demonstrate Ability to work in Groups
- PO 6 -Demonstrate understanding of social cues and contexts in social interaction
- PO 7-Develop Ethical Practices and Imbibe Values for Better Corporate Governance.
- PO 8-Understand ethical challenges and choices in a business setting
- PO 9 -Demonstrate understanding of sustainability related concerns in varied areas
- PO 10 -Analyze Global Environment and its Impact on Business
- PO 11-Understand the ecosystem of start up in the country
- PO 12 -Demonstrate the ability to create business plans

BBA COURSES OUTCOME – CO

No.	Semester	Course Title	Course Outcomes
1.1		Tamil I	
1.2		English I	Read and comprehend literature
1.3		Principles of Management	To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of management in order to aid in understanding how an organization functions, and in understanding the complexity and wide variety of issues managers face in today's business firms.
1.4		Managerial Economics	To educate the students to understand the fundamentals of economics. To understand the application of economics in business decisions. To familiarize the Students with economic tools for business analysis.
1.5		Business Communication	Students will be able to communicate their ideas through different modes and mediums. They will be able to make memorable presentations professionally. Students will understand different strategies to adopt while communicating with different personalities with different goals. Students will be able to handle job opportunities successfully
1.6	Ι	Business Mathematics and Statistics	To understand the various issues involved in the collection, analysis and arriving at conclusive decisions regarding quantitative data. To understand and appreciate the practical relevance of various basic statistical tools in the field of finance, marketing, human resources, manufacturing and so on
1.7		Fundamentals of Computers	Describe the usage of computers and why computers are essential components in business and society. Utilize the Internet Web resources and evaluate on-line e-business system. Solve common business problems using appropriate Information Technology applications and systems.
1.8		Communicative English Lab – I	Understand grammar. Develop Listening Skill
1.9		Ethics and Values	Understand the ideas of values, ethics, and morality in a multicultural context. Understand how universal values can be uncovered by different means, including scientific investigation, historical research, or public debate and deliberation (what some philosophers call a dialectic method).Understand and discuss the idea of moral relativism and the challenges it poses to universal values
2.1		Tamil II	
2.2	II	English II	Read and comprehend literature

2.2			C1 C' 1 1
2.3			Show proficiency in basic accounting concepts,
			conventions and understanding of the accounting process.
		Financial Accounting	Understand the process and preparation of financial
			statements for Sole Proprietorship and Company and
			Departmental Business Organizations
2.4			Through this course student will be able to explore various
			dimensions of Human Resource Management and will find
			new career opportunities in the same It will provide hands
		Organizational Behaviour	on experience to work on industry assignments and gain
			practical knowledge Case Study discussions will provide
			simulations to think as an HR strategist and design an
			appropriate solution
2.5			To understand the different environment in
2.5			the business climate. To know the minor and major factors
		Business Environment	affecting the business in various streams. To know the
			different environment like, political, technological
			and economic environment in the business. To acquire in-
			depth knowledge about legal environment
2.6			To describe the role of information technology and
			decision support systems in business and record the current
		Management Information	issues with those of the firm to solve business problems.
		System	To provide the theoretical models used in
			database management systems to answer business
			questions.
2.7		Descent Lad Constraint	Exposure to various research domains. Acquaintance with
		Research Led Seminar	languages of research. Development of research aptitude
2.8		Ms office Packages Lab	By learning the course, the students will be able to perform
		6	documentation, to perform accounting operations and to
			perform presentation skills
2.9		Communicative English	
2.7		Lab – II	Understand grammar. Develop Reading Skill
3.1		Tamil III	
3.2	-	English III	Read and comprehend literature
3.2			To help students understand the nature and scope of
5.5			
			management accounting. Gain knowledge in the
		Management Accounting	preparation of financial statement analysis, fund flow and
			Cash flow analysis. Utilize the management tools and
			techniques to take appropriate financial decisions.
3.4	1		To expose students to marketing concepts and trends in the
			market. To promote the ability to relate consumer behavior
		Marketing Management	and market trends. To make students realize the
	111		relationship between marketing channels and
	III		
3.5			corresponding strategies
5.5			To enlighten the students on the basic principles and
			legal aspects of business laws. To promote the
		Business Law	understanding of various legislations relating to
			business. To make them acquire knowledge on the
			legal aspects in the business environment.
3.6	1		To provide knowledge about management issues related to
5.0		Harris Daras	staffing, training, performance, compensation, human
		Human Resource	factors consideration and compliance with human resource
		Management	-
			requirements.

27			
3.7		Research Methodology	Understanding research questions and tools. Experience in scientific writings. Practice in various aspects of scientific publications. Inculcation of research ethics
3.8		Writing and Presentation Skills Lab	To participate in an online learning environment successfully by developing the implication-based understanding of Paraphrasing, deciphering instructions, interpreting guidelines, discussion boards & Referencing Styles. To demonstrate his/her ability to write error free while making an optimum use of correct Business Vocabulary & Grammar.
3.9		Communicative English – III	Understand grammar. Develop Speaking and Writing Skill
4.1		Tamil IV	
4.2		English IV	Read and comprehend literature
4.3		Total Quality Management	To learn the quality philosophies and tools in the managerial perspective.
4.4		Cost Accounting	To enable students to conceptualize various methods and techniques of cost accounting and its application
4.5		Retail Management	To gain in-depth knowledge about Retail management practices in Retail Industry.
4.6		Industrial Relations and Labour Law	To enable students to conceptualize various laws regarding human relations and wellbeing for the society
4.7	IV	General Aptitude and Personality Development Lab	Make use of techniques for self-awareness and self- development. Apply the conceptual understanding of communication into everyday practice. Understand the importance of teamwork and group discussions skills. Develop time management and stress management. Apply business etiquette skills effectively
4.8		Communicative English – IV	Understand grammar. Develop Language and Presentation Skill
4.9		Environmental Studies	Acquire skills to understand environment and its various components, related issues and problems. Participate and actively involve at all levels in working towards the benefits of environment. Gain a variety of experiences and acquire knowledge to save the environment for future generations. Acquire an awareness of the environment as a whole and its allied problems and sensitivity.
5.1		Financial Management	The purpose of the course is to offer the students relevant, systematic, efficient and actual knowledge of financial management that can be applied in practice with making financial decisions and resolving financial problems.
5.2	V	Services Marketing	To enable students know the various concepts of services marketing. To understand the strategies for managing and marketing of services and devise strategies for marketing services in the liberalized business environment.
5.3		Production and Operations Management	To enable students understand the nature and importance of production management comprehend the principles and areas of application of shop floor management and know the operations and skills needed for major decisions in material management

5.4			Understand the fundamental concepts of international
5.4			*
		Global Business	trade. Comprehend basic principles of the MNCs
		Management	Acquire broad knowledge on Global Liberalization
			and WTO Agreements.
5.5		Advertising and	To improve the knowledge and competency of advertising
		salesmanship	and to have the knowledge of salesmanship
5.6			To enable the students to acquire knowledge of
		Investment Management	Investment management. On successful completion of
		investment management	this course, the students should have understood
			Investment avenues Security analysis
5.7			Hands on exposure to problem solving tools in
		Participation Bounded	contemporary research. Evolution of research intuitiveness
		Research	and orientation. Familiarity with cutting edge research
			trends
5.8		Photoshop Lab	the student will possess image editing skills using the
		_	features of Photoshop imaging-editing software:
5.9		Communicative English Lab- V	Develop Communicative Skills to get a job
6.1			To provide students with the fundamentals of strategic
		Business Policy and	management in a comprehensive fashion and relate its
		Strategic Management	concepts and techniques to the Indian as well as
			International Context.
6.2		Entrepreneurial	The students will be able to design successful Business
		Development	Plan in order to set up a venture in future. The students
		Development	will become more capable in self-employment.
6.3		Logistics and Supply Chain Management	To explain basic theory and techniques of Logistics and
			Supply Chain and to examine the issues and problems
		Wanagement	faced in a changing and competitive Business Environment
6.4			Have an in depth understanding of CRM & its
		Customer Relationship	Contribution to Business growth Design appropriate CRM
		Management	programs relevant to varied business sector To equip the
			students with the unique perspective of rural marketing
			which is endemic to Rural India.
6.5			To emphasize on application of theoretical knowledge and
	1 .71	Financial Service	help managers in decision making. To familiarize the
	VI	Financial Services	students with managerial financial decisions which are
			taking place in organizations. To appreciate the importance
6.6			of financial information for decision making process.
0.0			Each student group shall undergo for industrial training of twelve weeks duration after the end of Sixth semester in an
		Project Work	approved business/industrial/service organization Training
			Report to the head of the Institution
6.7		Case Study Analysis	The course must be taught using case study method, where
			the real world situation are given to the students for
			brainstorming purpose and to get the solutions
6.8		Communicative English Lab – VI	Develop Communicative Skills. To be a good team worker
6.9			Identify and apply art and design elements, principles, and
			terminology in the creation and improvement of work.
		Extension Activity	Demonstrate effective use of media and techniques while
		Extension Activity	creating works of art and/or design.
			Express them aesthetically and/or creatively while making
			works of art and /or design.

6.10		Programme Exit Examination	An exit examination tests students at the end of their program of study for attainment of the program's intended learning outcomes. They cover one or more program-level outcomes, not course-level outcomes. A set of questions is normally identified covering the fundamentals and highlighting key concepts in engineering in the past year course.
------	--	-------------------------------	---

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

MBA-20PGBBAGE

MBA PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES -PEO

PEO 1-To create corporate leaders by developing individual leadership and personal capabilities and to teach how to manage, lead and transform organization in a unique way.

PEO 2-To demonstrate perpetual base for multi-disciplinary principles in management for achieving organization goals.

PEO 3-To develop student problem solving and decision abilities to enhance managerial effectiveness PEO 4-To enrich the ability to think statically and lead, motivate and manage teams effectively in variety of organization in different situations.

PEO 5-To adopt modern information system and technology for making effective management decisions

MBA PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME-PSO

PSO 1-The program provides recent graduates with the opportunity to acquire contemporary business knowledge and skills that enable them to take up management positioning with private, public and nonprofit organizations.

PSO 2-The program facilitates the graduates to acquire the capabilities required to become a leader who is transformational, global and socially responsible.

PSO 3-The program enables the graduates to become lifelong learners skills and competencies necessary to adopt and manage global business challenges.

PSO 4-To program promises entrepreneurial ability than to seek employment

PSO 5-The program gives flexibility to the students to be equipped with cross functional management skills and expand his professional wingsPSO 6-Graduates are able to use business design thinking to provide innovative solutions to contemporary business problems

PSO 7-The program provides avenues to the graduates to acquire research attitude and pragmatic approach to analyze business situation

MBA PROGRAMME OUTCOME-PO

PO 1 -To inculcate a spirit of entrepreneurship with an objective of personal and societal wellbeing

PO 2 -To develop research based thinking and use of quantitative and statistical tools for business decision making

PO 3 -An ability to apply conceptual foundations to solve practical decision-making problems.

PO 4 -To develop a systematic understanding of changes in business environment.

PO 5 -An ability to identify and address ethical issues and apply them in organizational settings.

PO 6 -An understanding of professional integrity.

PO 7 - An ability to communicate effectively.

PO 8 - An ability to use information and knowledge effectively.

PO 9 - An ability to use practical managerial analysis skills.

PO 10 -A successful career and immediate placement.

Sl. No.	Semester	Course Title	Course Outcomes
1.1		Management Concepts	Gives exposure to the practice of management in contemporary organizations from a conceptual, analytical perspective. Create ability to analyze and understand management as well as exploring and developing their own personal philosophy of management.
1.2		Organizational Behaviour	Students will have a better understanding of human behavior in organization. They will know the framework for managing individual and group performance.
1.3	I	Accounting for Managers	Student would be able to know the accounting systems carried out in an organization and its utilization for the betterment of an organization through analysis of financial statements and cash flow analysis. Student would benefit by being able to study, understand and analyse financial statements.
1.4		Economics for Managers	The student must have micro and macro-economic perspective to understand the under pinning of management.
1.5		Legal Aspects of Business	Legal insight will be established in the business practices according to the situation of changing environment.
1.6		Statistics for Managers	Students will achieve statistical literacy and will be able to find ways to move beyond the-what of statistics to the how and why of statistics.

COURSE OUTCOMES

1 7			Y 11, 1 011 1 1 00 1 - 1				
1.7		Managerial Skill Development - Lab	Learners are able to speak confidently and effortlessly in different contexts – informal and formal. They can be think on feet' even in difficult circumstances. To get into the habit of express themselves in different genres of writing from creative to critical to factual writing. The student will be able to manage communication in the organization and develop interpersonal relationships.				
1.8		Research Led Seminar	a. Exposure to various research domainsb. Acquaintance with languages of researchc. Development of research aptitude				
2.1		Financial Management	Learners can recall and understand Indian financial systems. Evaluate the investments projects and companies. Prepare capital budget and appropriations. Decide upon the capital structure and working capital budgeting decisions. Take decision on higher dividend payout or lower dividend payout.				
2.2		Human Resource Management	Understanding of importance of Human Resource Management Understanding of concepts and practices of Human Resource Management Designing strategies in Human Resource Management Ability to take up activities in Human Resource Management. Basic knowledge about prevailing legislations related to labour				
2.3		Marketing Management	knowledge of analytical skills in solving marketing related problems, awareness of marketing management process				
2.4		Production & Operations Management	The students would have learned about various concepts related to the production and operations management. Also understood the decision role and responsibilities of operations function vis-à-vis other functions in an organization.				
2.5	Π	Research Methodology	 a. Understanding research questions and tools b. Experience in scientific writings c. Practice in various aspects of scientific publications d. Inculcation of research ethics 				
2.6		Strategic Management	Create knowledge and understanding of management policies and strategies within a changing context to meet stakeholder interests information systems to learn from failure key tools and techniques for the analysis and design of information systems, including their human and organisational as well as technical aspects.				
2.7		Data Analysis Lab	The learning outcome is that the students should be able to: Analyse the data to draw inference for decision making. Understand application of statistical measures of central tendency. Understand application of ANOVA. Analyse trends. Test hypotheses.				
2.8		Participation in Bounded Research	Hands on exposure to problem solving tools in contemporary research Evolution of research intuitiveness and orientation Familiarity with cutting edge research trends				
3.1	III	International Business Environment	Students would be familiar with global business environment, global strategic management practices and get acquainted with functional domain practices. They would be familiar with conflicts situations and ethical issues in global business.				

	-		
3.2			To facilitate quantitative solutions in business decision
		Operations Research	making under conditions of certainty, risk and uncertainty.
		operations research	Develop mathematical models using various techniques for
			successful project implementation.
3.3			a. Sensitization of social needs for innovation
		Design/Secie Technical	b. Team work towards interdisciplinary synchronous
		Design/Socio-Technical	research strategy
		Project	c. Development of critical thinking and synergistic research
			approach.
4.1			Students will gain knowledge and skills needed to run a
		Entrepreneurial	business. Gives required competencies to run the successful
		Development	enterprise. Prepared to become an entrepreneur.
4.2		Project Work	Each student shall undergo for industrial training of twelve
4.2		Floject work	
			weeks duration after the end of fourth semester in an
			approved business/industrial/service organization Training
	IV		Report to the head of the Institution
4.3			An exit examination tests students at the end of their
			program of study for attainment of the program's intended
			learning outcomes. They cover one or more program-level
		Programme Exit Exam	outcomes, not course-level outcomes. A set of questions is
			normally identified covering the fundamentals and
			highlighting key concepts in engineering in the past year
			course.
		ELE	CTIVE COURSES
			MARKETING
1		Consumer Behaviour	To develop an understanding about the consumer decision
			making process and its applications in marketing function
			of firms.
2		Integrated Marketing	To provide an exposure to the area of Marketing in the
-		Communication	International perspective.
3		Brand Management	To introduce students to the basic scope, benefits and types
5		Drand Wanagement	of brands; and understand the steps involved in designing
			an appropriate brand for the organization.
4		Retail Management	To introduce students to the basic scope, benefits and types
4		Retail Mailagement	
			of retailers; and understand the steps involved in designing
_	TTT	Salaa Maxaa	an appropriate retail organization structure.
5	III	Sales Management	The concepts which are helpful in developing a sound sales
			policy and in organizing and managing sales force and
			marketing channels and to impart the knowledge about
			sales management procedure, and activities.
6		Services Marketing	Understanding of services and service marketing with
			emphasis on various aspects of service marketing which
			make it different from goods marketing.
7		Industrial Marketing	The course covers the key aspects of Industrial Markets
			and its impact on overall growth of the organization and to
			develop skills to formulate implementable marketing
			strategies. The course exposes the students to a variety of
			product-market situations.
8		Customer Relationship	To impart the skill based knowledge of Customer
Ĵ		Management	Relationship Management.
9	IV	International Marketing	To acquaint the students with environment, procedural,
,	ΤV		institutional and decisional aspects of International
			-
			Marketing

10		Rural Marketing	To understand consumer's and marketing characteristics of						
10		Kulai Marketing	the same for understanding and contributing to the						
			emerging challenges in the upcoming global economic						
			scenario.						
		HUM	AN RESOURCE						
1		Knowledge Management	Students will learn to determine the infrastructure						
	requirements to manage the intellectual								
			organizations.						
2		Organizational	To prepare students as organizational change facilitators						
		Development & Change	using the knowledge and techniques of behavioral science						
		management							
3		Performance Management	The students gain understanding of the functions of						
			performance management system in the organization and						
			provide them tools and techniques to be used in appraising						
			the performance of the employees.						
4		Labour Legislations	To help the student to get exposure on Industrial Law.						
	III		Understand the relations ship between the employee,						
			employer, union and government and to have awareness of various industrial laws relating to employees						
5		Compensation and Reward	To understand of issues related to the compensation and						
5		Management	rewarding human resources in the organizations and to						
		Wanagement	impart skills in designing analyzing and restructuring						
			reward management systems, policies and strategies.						
6		Cross Cultural	To develop a diagnostic and conceptual understanding of						
		Management	the cultural and related behavioral variables in the						
			management of global organizations.						
7		Students will be in a position to answer the role that can be							
		Management	played by conflict resolution techniques such as mediation.						
8		Industrial Relations	To get exposure on Industrial Relations. Understand the						
			relations ship between the employee, employer, union and						
			government						
9		Training & Development	To orient the students to tailor themselves to meet the						
	IV		specific needs of the organizations in training and						
10		Talant Managament	development activities.						
10		Talent Management	Understand the how to acquire talent employees and how to retain such employees in the organization for effective						
			performance and achievement of goals.						
			performance and demovement of gouls.						
]	FINANCE						
1		Security Analysis and	To impart knowledge to students regarding the theory and						
T		Portfolio Management	practice of Security Analysis and to give the students an in-						
			depth knowledge of the theory and practice of Portfolio						
			Management.						
2		Derivatives Management	To give an in-depth knowledge of the functioning of						
			derivative securities market.						
3		Project Finance	To provide to the students a specialized knowledge of the						
	III		techniques of evaluating proposed investments and to						
			acquaint them with the problems encountered in the						
			decisional process pertaining to capital investments of the						
			project.						
4		Financial Services and	Focus on issues concerning the financial management of						
		Institutions	financial intermediaries.						
5		International Finance	Students will learn an overall view of the international financial system instruments and markets						
			financial system – instruments and markets.						

6		Insurance and Risk	Provide the basics of insurance contracts and to explain the
		Management	various types of insurance policies
7		Corporate Finance	Student will acquire Nuances involved in short term
-			corporate financing, Good ethical practices
8		Micro Finance	Enable the students to understand the principles, practices
			and application in Micro Finance.
9		Strategic Financial	Equip the students with necessary strategic knowledge and
	IV	Management	skills received to evaluate discussions or capital
			restructuring, mergers and acquisitions.
10		Merchant Banking and	Enable student to Understand the modes of issuing
		Financial Services	securities, Acquire and financial evaluation technique of
			leasing and hire purchase
		PRODUCTIO	N AND OPERATIONS
1		Project Management	Focuses on project management methodology that will
			increase the ability of students to initiate and manage
			projects more efficiently and effectively
2		Planning and control of	To acquaint the student with the methods of planning and
		operations	control for Operations. It helps to identify and discuss
			forecasting models in the qualitative and quantitative areas.
3		Technology Management	Helps to understand the dynamics of technological
			innovation and be familiar with how to formulate
			technology strategies.
4		Logistics Management	Get the exposure of logistics management and to
	III		understand the relationship between the logistics and
			packaging
5		Supply Chain Management	Get the exposure of supply chain management and to
			understand the relationship between the procurement and
			supply chain management
6		Business Process	To acquaint the student with understanding process
		Reengineering	orientation in business management and develop skills and
			abilities in re-engineering and business process for
			optimum performance.
7		Materials Management	Understand the working of a materials management
			department, Aspects of Stores management, Warehousing
0		Mointonon on Marsaan (management and material requirement planning.
8		Maintenance Management	Enable the students to understand the principles, practices
9		Somuiae Operations	and applications in Maintenance Management.
9	IV	Service Operations	Helps to understand how service performance can be
10	1 V	Management Product Design	improved by studying services operations management
10		Product Design	Understand the application of structured methods to
			develop a product. Student gains knowledge on how a product is designed based on the needs of a customer.
		LOCIONICO	
			AND SUPPLY CHAIN
1			To provide the students with a good knowledge on
		Purchasing and	purchase function of the organization, material planning,
		Procurement Management	source selection and negotiation techniques
2			To make the students familiar, understand and realize the
	III		importance of effective materials management to an
		Material Management	organization's survival and profitability
3			To provide the students with a good knowledge on
			corporate business communication channel, hierarchy and
		Inventory Management	the report writing methodologies.
		mventory management	ine report writing methodologies.

	1	1				
4			To analyze an existing supply chain of a company, apply			
			various supply chain management concepts, and improve			
		Secondar Classic Management	the supply chain and design an efficient supply chain in			
		Supply Chain Management	alignment with the strategic goals of the company			
5			prepare students to acquire knowledge and skills that lead			
			them to fill management and analysis in positions that will			
			enable them to focus on the processes and systems of			
		Logistics Management	Logistics Management			
6			Students learn the business transaction with the Customs			
		Custom House Practice	and Central Excise for successfully executing an Import or			
		And Legalities	Export transaction			
7			Provide the students with a good knowledge on Export			
		Export Trade and	trade, types of trades, formalities for trade, legalities of			
		Documentation	export trade and the documentation process of it.			
8			provide the students with a good knowledge and			
			importance of quality concept, quality culture, quality			
		Quality Management	control and organizations for quality			
9			Provide the students with a good knowledge of airfreight			
			operations, services and management that can support them			
	IV	Air Cargo Logistics	in various business functions and roles such as operations,			
	1 V	Management	customer service, account management and sales.			
10			To provide the students with a good knowledge of ocean			
			freight operations, services and management that can			
		Shipping and Ocean	support them in various business functions and roles such			
		Freight Logistics	as operations, customer service, account management and			
		Management	sales.			
		INTERNAT	FIONAL BUSINESS			
1		International Marketing	To provide the knowledge of marketing management in the			
			international perspective to develop marketing strategies			
	for the dynamic international markets.					
2		International Human	Provide insight from International Human Resource			
		Resource Management	Management (IHRM) to give an overview and the practical			
		_	implications of operating across national borders in the			
			pursuit of core strategic competences, the management of			
			global organizational values and culture, and the			
			competition for talent.			
3		Cross Cultural	Provide a thorough understanding of the impact of an			
		Management	international context on management practices based on			
	III		culture			
4		Global Logistics and	Provides the analytical framework for understanding the			
		Supply Chain Management	logistic models and supply chain techniques in an			
			international perspective.			
5	1	International Trade	Making the students to understand on the India's trade			
		Procedures and	Position in the World and the various trade procedures			
		Documentation	involved in an international business. It gives an insight to			
			the various documents required for trading.			
6		International Strategic	To familiarize the participants with the concepts, tools and			
5		Management	techniques of international strategic management so as to			
			enable them develop analytical and conceptual skills and			
			the ability to look at the totality of situations.			
1	1		and actuary to rook at the totality of bituations.			

	1						
7		Global Business Ethics	To sensitize the students to issues pertaining to sustainable				
		and Corporate	development and business ethics and enable development				
		Governance	and business ethics and enable them to understand the				
			implications of various statutory and policy guidelines				
			concerning corporate governance for actual business decision making				
8		Management Of					
0		International	To make the students to understand how the international				
			To make the students to understand how the international developmental organizations are to be managed				
		Developmental	developmental organizations are to be managed				
9	IV	Organizations	Provide basic insights about how merger and acquisitions				
9		Merger and Acquisitions	occur in industry				
10		International Financial	To give the students an overall view of the international				
10		Management	financial system – instruments and markets.				
1			SYSTEMS				
1		Software Engineering	To understand the software engineering and apply the				
			knowledge of a disciplined approach to the development of				
			software and to the management of the software product lifecycle.				
2	4	Software Project	Imparts knowledge to the students on how to evaluate and				
2		Management	assess the projects and to find the cost of the project using				
		Wanagement	cost benefit evaluation techniques.				
3	-	Relational Database	Helps to understand the roles of database administration in				
		Management Systems	the enterprise and be able to perform common database				
			administration functions				
4	-	E- Business Technology	To analyze the impact that electronic commerce is having				
		and Management	and will likely have on key sectors of the economy and				
	III		assess the strategic implications this analysis holds for an				
	-		organization.				
5		Data Warehousing & Data					
		Mining	and techniques and methods for data gathering and data				
6	-	Knowladza Managamant	pre-processing tools				
6		Knowledge Management	To prepare students to become familiar with the current theories, practices, tools and techniques in knowledge				
			management (KM), and to assist students in pursuing a				
			career in the information sector for profit and not for profit				
			organizations.				
7	1	Enterprise Resource	Understand about ERP systems, ERP software and				
		Planning	modules, Implementation of ERP, and Emerging trends on				
		-	ERP.				
8		Information Storage &	Helps to learn and understand the storage management,				
		Management	virtualization technologies, infrastructure and storage				
	-		security.				
9	IV	Cloud Computing	Understand basics of cloud computing for business				
	-		management				
10		Decision Support System	Understand the components of DSS and IS. To know the				
		And Intelligent Systems	appropriate model to be used for a problem				
			L MANAGEMENT				
1		Management Of Hospital	The students gain insights into various aspects like				
	TTT	Services	importance, functions, policies and procedures, equipping,				
	III		controlling, co-ordination, communication, staffing,				
			reporting and documentation of both clinical and non clinical services in a hospital				
			clinical services in a hospital.				

	1					
2		Operations Management In	understanding about various operations related to hospital			
		Health Care	administration such as purchase procedures of healthcare			
			equipments and materials, store maintenance, quality			
			management and conduction of healthcare events			
3		Marketing Management Of	Gives better understanding about the ways to market			
		Hospital And Health Care	healthcare services. Gives view about the marketing mix			
		Services	for healthcare services			
4		Community Health and	After completion of community health and management of			
		Management of National	National health programs module, students will be able to			
		Health Programmes	recognize and identify the elements in designing the			
			strategies for health care delivery for community.			
5		Management of Clinical	Developing awareness among students regarding concept			
5		and Super Specialty	of location, layout and the infrastructure and staff			
		Services in Hospitals	requirements. They would be able to enumerate general			
		Services in Hospitals	procedures and policies and procedures followed in each of			
			these			
6		Patient Care Management	Understand the processes and details related to effective			
0		I attent Care Management	patient care and to further increase the satisfaction levels of			
			-			
7		Health Dalated Large and	patients			
7		Health Related Laws and	Understand Laws relating to Health services, Legal reports,			
0		Ethics	License, Risk Management.			
8		Medical Tourism	Understand the Significance of Medical Tourism, Role of			
			government, Communication for medical tourists. This will			
			enable students to learn effects of medical tourism in			
			nation's economy, Pricing of Medical Services, Emerging			
			trends on Medical Tourism.			
9	IV	Hospital Architecture,	Students come to understand about the architecture,			
		Planning, Design and	planning design and maintenance about the hospitals			
		Maintenance				
10		Hospital Waste	Familiarize the learner with the importance, techniques and			
		Management	the procedures involved in the management of Hospital			
			Waste			
		Т	TOURISM			
1		Tourism Principles,	Understand the various elements of Tourism Management			
		Policies and Practices	and familiarize with the Tourism policies in the national			
			and international context.			
2		Tourism Products of India	Conceptualize a tour itinerary based on variety of themes;			
<i>–</i>		i ourisin i roducis or mula	and to identify and manage emerging tourist destinations.			
3		Destination Planning and	Familiarize with the destination branding practices; and			
5		development				
			introduce advanced analysis and research in the field of			
			destination development			
4		Travel agency and Tour	Understand the significance of travel agency and tour			
	***	operations	operation business; know the current trends and practices			
	III		in the tourism and travel trade sector; develop adequate			
			knowledge and skills applicable to travel industry.			
5		Hospitality Management	Understand the essentials of hospitality industry;			
			Familiarize with resort and event management; and			
			do project work in the above areas.			
6		Indian culture and	Study the richness and diversity of Indian culture;			
0		Heritage	-			
		menage	evaluate the contemporary trends of India culture; and to			
			acknowledge and appreciate the co-existence of different			
			cultural and religious practices of India			
1	1	1				

7		Tourism Monkating	To expose the students to concepts and components of
/		Tourism Marketing	To expose the students to concepts and components of marketing and acquaint them with tourism specific
0			marketing skills
8		Ecotourism	To understand the significance of ecotourism and to
			comprehend the theories and practices of ecotourismand to
			be familiar with the model ecotourism projects
9		Event Management	Familiarize the students with the essentials of Event
			Management; To understand the potential of MICE and
	IV		Event Tourism; and to enable the students to take up
			project work in the above areas
10		E- Tourism	To understand emerging business models in tourism and
10		L- Tourisii	
			travel industry and to study the impact of Information
			Technology on tourism and travel sector.
		AGRI BUSIN	ESS MANAGEMENT
1			To expose learners to the environment in which the agri-
		Agri business Environment	business is conducted. Focus will be on understanding
		and Policy	micro and macro environmental forces and their impact on
2			agri-business. this course is to give the students an understanding of
Z		Agricultural Marketing	concept, various policies, strategies and decisions relating
		Management	to marketing that can be developed by agribusiness firms.
3			To acquaint the students with the basic principles of farm
		Farm Business	management dealing with the analysis of farm resources
		Management	having alternatives within the framework of resource
			restrictions.
4		Management of Agri	To Make the students how the agri business cooperatives
	III	business Cooperatives	are to be managed
5			To examine how the system affects farmers, consumers and
		Food Retail Management	middlemen and to illustrate the response of this dynamic
			marketing system to technological, socio-cultural, political and economic forces over time
6		Management of	To give the students an understanding of different
0		Agricultural Input	marketing concept and marketing system in context of
		Marketing	agricultural inputs.
7			To Introduce the students to the concepts and processes of
		A oni Supely Chain	agricultural supply chain management, framework for
		Agri Supply Chain Management	structuring supply chain drivers; network designs, demand
			forecasting, inventory planning, sourcing decisions and IT
			enablement of supply chain.
8			To impart knowledge about current Indian agriculture,
			policies and changes which have taken place in the post
		Agriculture Economics	independence period with a special focus upon problems being faced in the light of challenges of food security and
			being faced in the light of challenges of food security and sustainable agriculture
9	IV		To familiarize students with the Agricultural Financial
-	± 1	Agricultural and Micro-	System, Microfinance System and tools and techniques
		Finance	used for better management decisions.
10		New Trends and	To familiarize students with the Agricultural Financial
		Development in Agri-	System, Microfinance System and tools and techniques
		Development in right	

SCHOOL OF COMMERCE AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT

M.Phil- 20MPBBAGE

M.Phil. PROGRAM EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES –PEO

PEO1: To prepare students for an excellent corporate career,

PEO2: combining theory with practice, classroom teaching with management development.

M.Phil. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME-PSO

Program Specific Outcomes : Nurturing industry ready professionals with business and management acumen, who shall hold high degree of human values and social consciousness in their professional and personal lives.

M.Phil. COURSES OUTCOME – CO

S.no	Course title	Course outcomes
01		able to create a research project plan and research methodology
	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	• Is able to plan, organise and control the execution process of the research project, including the choice of information sources, data collection, editing and analysis, to be able to lead project teams and interact with external research agencies and companies
02	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	• Build an Articulated Plan. The obvious place to start during the planning process is building a plan.
		• Focus on Strategic Differentiation. Build a plan that's focused on your strategic differentiation.

03	ADVANCED MANAGEMENT	 Motivate through effective delegation Manage performance through coaching Manage change and your own stress Planning the support of strategic objectives
04	RESEARCH AND PUBLICATION ETHICS	 Understanding of ethical issues related to Research and Publication. Skills gained: Write research papers/thesis following publication ethics. Related issues. Competency developed: Publish ethically.

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Course Structure-2020

Course Code	Course Title		L	Т	Р	С		
SEMESTER I								
20110AEC11/	Tami – I/Advanced English-I/Hindi-I/ French - I							
20111AEC11/			4	0	0	2		
20132AEC11/			4	0	U	2		
20135AEC11								
20111AEC12	English I		4	0	0	2		
20160SEC13	Principles of Management		5	0	0	3		
20160SEC14	Managerial Economics		5	0	0	3		
20160AEC15	Business Communication		5	0	0	4		
20160AEC16	Business Mathematics and Statistics		4	0	0	3		
201ACLSICN	Indian Constitution		-	-	-	2		
		Total	27	0	0	19		
	AUDIT COURSE		1					
201ACLSUHV	Universal Human Values		-	-	-	2		
	SEMESTER II							
20110AEC21/								
20131AEC21/	Tamil II / Hindi II/ Advanced English II		4	0	0	2		
20111AEC21								
20111AEC22	English II		4	0	0	2		
20160SEC23	Financial Accounting		5	0	0	3		
20160SEC24	Organizational Behavior		5	0	0	3		
20160AEC25	Business Environment		5	0	0	4		
20160AEC26	Management Information System		4	0	0	3		
	RESEARCH SKILL BASED COURSE		·		I			
20160RLC27	Research Led Seminar		0	0	0	1		
		Total	27	0	0	18		
	AUDIT COURSES							

201ACLSCOS	Communication Skills		0	0	0	2	
201ACSSBBE	Basic Behavioral Etiquette		0	0	0	2	
201110000222	SEMESTER III		0	0	v		
20110AEC31/							
20131AEC31/	Tamil III / Hindi III/ Advanced English III		4	0	0	2	
20111AEC31			•	Ũ	Ŭ	_	
20111AEC32	English III		4	0	0	2	
20160SEC33	Management Accounting		4	0	0	3	
20160SEC34	Marketing Management		4	0	0	3	
20160AEC35	Business Law		5	0	0	4	
20160AEC36	Human Resource Management		4	0	0	3	
	RESEARCH SKILL BASED COURSE						
20160RMC37	Research Methodology		2	0	0	2	
	Te	otal 2	27	0	0	20	
	AUDIT COURSES	•					
201ACLSOAN	Office automation		0	0	0	2	
	SEMESTER IV						
20110AEC41/	SEWIESTERTV						
20110AEC41/ 20131AEC41/	Tamil IV / Hindi IV/ Advanced English IV		4	0	0	2	
20131AEC41/ 20111AEC41			+	0	U		
20111AEC41 20111AEC42	English IV		4	0	0	2	
20111AEC42 20160SEC43	Total Quality Management		+ 5	0	0	3	
20160SEC45	Cost Accounting		4	0	0	3	
20160AEC45	Retail Management		+ 4	0	0	4	
20160AEC46	Industrial Relations and Labour Law		4	0	0	3	
20100/12C40	Environmental Studies		2	0	0	2	
2012101045			27	0	0	20	
	AUDIT COURSE		./	U	U	20	
201ACLSLMS	Leadership and Management Skills		0	0	0	2	
			0	0	0	2	
201ACSSAQA	General Aptitude and Quantitative Ability		0	0	0	2	
201 (005 051	SEMESTER V			0	0	~	
20160SEC51	Financial Management		6	0	0	5	
20160SEC52	Services Marketing		5 5	0	0	3	
20160SEC53	Production and Operations Management			0	0	3	
20160SEC54	Global Business Management		6 5	0	0	4	
20160DSC54	Discipline Specific Elective – I		3	0	0	3	
20160BRC55	RESEARCH S KILL BASED COURSE		0	0	0	1	
20100DKC33	Participation Bounded Research		0 27	0	0	20	
	AUDIT COURSE		./	U	U	20	
201ACLSPSL	Professional Skills		0	~	~	-	
201ACLSI SL			0	0	0	2	
	SEMESTER VI						
20160SEC61	Business Policy and Strategic Management		5	0	0	4	
20160SEC62	Entrepreneurial Development		6	0	0	5	
20160SEC63	Logistics and Supply Chain Management		5	0	0	4	
20160DSC64	Discipline Specific Elective – II		5	0	0	3	
2010003004	Discipline Specific Elective – II		5	U	U	5	

201OEC(2 Digit Course Name)	Open Elective		4	0	0	2
20160PRW66	Project Work		0	0	0	4
20160PEE	Programme Exit Exam		0	0	0	2
		Total	25	0	0	24
	AUDIT COURSE					
201ACSSIST	Interview Skills Training and Mock Test		0	0	0	2
201ACLSCET	Community Engagement		0	0	0	1
Total Credits -Programme					116	
	Total Credits - Audit Courses					20

Discipline Specific Elective Courses

Semester	Elective No	Course Code	Course Title
V	т	20160DSC54A	Advertising and salesmanship
v	1	20160DSC54B	Investment Management
VI	п	20160DSC64A	Customer Relationship Management
V I	11	20160DSC64B	Financial Services

Open Elective Courses

Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Department
	20111OEC	Journalism	English
	20114OEC	Food and Adulteration	Chemistry
VI	20116OEC	Wild life conservation	Microbiology
	20120OEC	E-Learning	Computer science
	20161OEC	Banking Services	Commerce

Audit Courses&Audit Courses on Soft Skills

Semester	Elective No	Course Code	Course Title
	Ι	201ACLSICN	Indian Constitution
Ι	Π	201ACLSUH	Universal Human Values
	11	V	
П	Ι	201ACLSCOS	Communication Skills
11	II	201ACSSBBE	Basic Behavioral Etiquette
III	Ι	201ACLSOAN	Office automation
IV	Ι	201ACLSLMS	Leadership and Management Skills
1 V	II	201ACSSAQA	General Aptitude and Quantitative Ability
V	Ι	201ACLSPSL	Professional Skills
VI	Ι	201ACSSIST	Interview Skills Training and Mock Test
V I	II	201ACLSCET	Community Engagement

SEMESTER I

தமிழ்

பாடத்திட்டம்

இளங்கலை: பருவம் I,II,III,IV – பிரிவு –I (PART-I) 20110AEC11

முதல் பருவம் - தாள் - I

fw;wypd; gad;fs;:

20-Mk; E}w;whz;Lf; ftpQh;fis mwpKfk; nra;jy;.
 jw;fhyf; ftpij> rpWfijfspd; Nghf;if mwpe;J nfhs;Sjy;.
 20-Mk; E}w;whz;bd; rKjhar; rpf;fy;fisf; ftpij> rpWfijfs; %yk; mwpar; nra;jy;.

fw;wypd; tpisTfs;:

1. ebg;ghw;wiy tsu;f;f cjTk;.

2. gilg;ghw;wYf;F toptFf;Fk;.

3. cstpay; rpe;jidj;jpwid tsu;f;f cjTk;.

4. jw;fhy ,yf;fpag; gilg;Gfis thrpf;Fk; Mu;tj;ij cz;lhf;Fk;.

5. fl;Liu vOJk; jpwid Vw;gLj;Jk;.

6. gilg;ghsh;fspd; gilg;ghSikiaj; njhpe;Jnfhs;s tha;g;ghf mikAk;.

இக்கால இலக்கியம், செய்யுள், சிறுகதை, இலக்கணம், இலக்கிய வரலாறு மனப்பாடப்பகுதி அலகு – I பாரதியார் தேசபக்திப் பாடல்கள் சுதந்திரப் பெருமை சுதந்திரப் பயிர் சுதந்திர தேவியின் துதி தொண்டு செய்யும் அடிமை பாரதிதாசன் வீரத்தாய் அலக – II **சுரதா** – நல்ல தீர்ப்பு கண்ணதாசன் - கந்தல் துணியின் கதை பட்டுக்கோட்டை கல்யாணசுந்தரம் - நண்டு செய்த தொண்டு – காலம் சரியில்லே (ம.மேத்தா – வாழையடி வாழை வாலி – தாய் அலகு – III சிறுகதை - இளவேனிற் குறிப்புகள் - திருவையாறு பாலகுமார் **அ**லகு – IV இலக்கணம் எழுத்து மனப்பாடப்பகுதி <u>அலக</u> – V இலக்கிய வரலாறு சிறுகதை, புதினம், நாடகம், உரைநடை, கவிதை,புதுக்கவிதை தாள் - I

. ஒப்படைவு – மதிப்பெண் 40 பாடத்தொடர்புடைய கட்டுரை – 20 மதிப்பெண்³⁹ ஆத்திச்சூடி – 20 மதிப்பெண் அறம் செய விரும்பு, ஆறுவது சினம், இயல்வது கரவேல், ஈவது விலக்கேல், உடையது

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20111AEC11	ADVANCED ENGLISH-I	4	0	0	2

• To improve the knowledge of English

Objective:

- To familiarize with the glossary terms, figures of speech
- To improve vocabulary
- To learn how to edit and proof read
- To know the comparison and contrast and cause and effect forms
- To understand the impact of the speeches of famous people

Outcome:

- Develop vocabulary
- Read and comprehend literature

UNIT –I Glossary of grammar terms Figures of speech

UNIT – II Foreign words and phrases British and American Vocabulary

UNIT – III

Speeches of famous people: Mahatma Gandhi-Abraham Lincoln-Swami Vivekananda-John F. Kennedy

UNIT – IV

Editing Proof reading

UNIT – V Comparison and contrast Cause and effect

English Grammar	-Wren and Martin
English Grammar and Composition	-Radhakrishna Pillai
Essentials of Business Communication	-Rajendra Pal &J.S Korlahalli
	Sultan Chand & Sons
English for writers and translators	-Robin Macpherson
Technical Communication	-Meenakshi Sharma & Sangeetha Sharma
The World's Great Speeches	- Sudhir Kumar Sharma Galaxy Publishers
English Work Book-I&II	-Jewelcy Jawahar

Course code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20111AEC12	ENGLISH-I	4	0	0	2

• To acquaint students with learning English through literature

Objective:

- To improve English delightfully through simple poems, essays
- To throw light on fiction
- To read and comprehend literature

Outcome:

• Read and comprehend literature

UNIT –I
The Art of Reading
An Eco-Feminist Vision

- Lin Yutang -Aruna Gnanadason

UNIT – II The Merchant of Death She Spoke for all Nature

UNIT –III

Because I could not Stop for Death Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening

UNIT –IV Enterprise Love poem for a wife

UNIT –V Oliver Twist

References:-The Art of Reading/ Experiencing Poetry. -Nanda Kishore Mishra & John Kennet -Young world 'The Hindu'

-Emily Dickinson -Robert Frost

-Nissim Ezekiel -A.K Ramanujam

-Charles Dickens

-S.Murugesan and Dr.K.Chellappan Emerald Publishers

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160SEC13	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	5	0	0	5

AIM: To enhance production and productivity, decrease cost of production and maximize prosperity both for employer and employees having common interests.

OBJECTIVE: To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of management in order to aid in understanding how an organization functions, and in understanding the complexity and wide variety of issues managers face in today's business firms.

PREREQUISTE: Introduction to the management process, emphasizing planning and strategy, and organizational behavior, direction and control including leadership, motivation, team building, management information systems.

UNIT – I

Organization - Management – Importance – concepts- Nature – functions- Role of managers-Management and administration – Evolution of management thought – Modern management approaches – MBO – Merits and Demerits.

UNIT – II

Nature and purpose of planning – Planning process - types of plans - strategies – Types of strategies – Decision Making- Types - Process- Rational decision making process.

UNIT – III

Nature and purpose of organizing - Organization structure – Process of organization – Departmentalization – Span of control – Delegation of authority, responsibility – Accountability – Centralization and decentralization - Selection and Recruitment.

UNIT – IV

Directing – Principles – Elements – Motivation, Theories of motivation: Maslow, Herzberg, Vroom models – Communication- Hurdles to effective communication

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Control – Controlling – Need for control – Control process – Control techniques. Leadership – leadership theories – Styles – Managerial grid. Co-ordination – meaning – need – types.

- □ L.M. Prasad Sultan Chand & Sons.
- □ T.M. Ramasamy Himalaya Publishing House.
- P.C. Tripathi, P.N. Reddy Tata McGraw Hill Publishing House.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160SEC14	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS	5	0	0	5

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

AIM: Economics is inevitable to business and hence to teach basic of economics to students of Business Administration

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- 1. To educate the students to understand the fundamentals of economics
- 2. To understand the application of economics in business decisions
- 3. To familiarize the Students with economic tools for business analysis.

PRE REQUISITE: A minimum level knowledge to understand and applications of Economics

SYLLABUS

UNIT I Introduction – Natural & Scope of Managerial Economics – Significance of Managerial Economics.

UNIT II Demand Analysis – Basic Concepts and Tools for Analysis of Demand – Demand forecasting.

UNIT III Cost Concepts and Cost Analysis – Production Function – Cost Price – Output Relations.

UNIT IV Price and Output Decisions under different Market Structures Perfect Competition – Monopoly – Monopolistic Competition – Oligopoly – Pricing Policy – Pricing Methods and Approaches – Product Line Pricing – Price Forecasting.

UNIT V National Income-definition, measurement – Factors – difficulties in measurement. GDP-NDP-Business cycle- phases – Inflation- types and control measures. Managerial Economics in the Context of Globalization.

TEXT BOOK

1. Dr. Sankaran S., "Managerial Economics", Margham Publications, 2099.

References:

1. Varshney & Maheswari, "Managerial Economics", Sultan Chand & Sons, 2007. 2. Victor L. Mote & Samuel Paul, "Managerial economics", Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2077

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160AEC15	BUSINESS COMMUNICATION	4	0	0	4

UNIT I

Introduction – Definition, Characteristics and need for communication – Importance of effective communication – Process, Principles of Communication - Barriers of communication.

UNIT II

Means of communication – Oral and Written Communication – Flow of Communication – Types of Communication – Non Verbal Communication.

UNIT III

Introduction to Business Correspondence – Structure Layout – Letters of Enquiries, Offers, Quotations and Tenders – Orders, its execution and Cancellation Letters – Sales Letters.

UNIT IV

Bank Correspondence – Letter between banker and customer, Letter between Head office and Branch Office, Letter between Customer and banker. Insurance Correspondence – Fire, Marine, General and Life Insurance. Export and Import Correspondence.

UNIT V

Reports - Structure and Layout – Business Report Writing – Reports by Individuals, Committees, Press Reports, Market Reports – Proposal Writing. Technology – Aided Business Communication – Internet, E-Mail, Web-based Communication, IT Trends in Communication.

- □ Managerial Communication V.P. Michael Himalaya Publishing House
- Business Communication Homai Pradhan, D. S. Bhande Himalya Publishing house.
- Business Communication K Sundar, A Kumara Raj Vijay Nicole
- □ Business Communication Kathiresan Dr, Radha Prasana Publishers.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160AEC16	BUSINESS MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS	2	2	0	4

Aim: To learn the concepts, applications and methods of mathematics and statistics useful for Business operations.

Pre requisite: The learner should have Elementary knowledge in mathematics and statistics.

UNIT- I FUNDAMENTALS OF BUSINESS MATHEMATICS

Arithmetic - Ratios and Proportions - Simple and Compound interest including application of Annuity- Set theory and simple application of Venn diagram- Mathematical reasoning – basic application

UNIT – II INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS

Meaning and scope of statistics, uses of statistics in business, statistical data – primary and secondary – classification of data – frequency distribution – Diagrammatic presentation .

UNIT – III MEASURES OF CENTRAL TENDENCY AND DISPERSION

Mean, Median, Mode, Mean Deviation - Quartiles and Quartile Deviation - Standard Deviation - Co-efficient of Variation, Coefficient of Quartile Deviation

UNIT – IV CORRELATION AND REGRESSION

Scatter diagram - Karl Pearson's Coefficient of Correlation - Rank Correlation - Regression lines, Regression equations, Regression coefficients

UNIT – V INDEX NUMBERS & TIME SERIES ANALYSIS

Index Numbers - Uses of Index Numbers - Methods of construction of Index Numbers -Problems involved in construction of Index Numbers - **Time Series Analysis** – Components of Time series – Methods of computing time series - Moving Average Method - Method of Least Squares

TEXT BOOKS

- □ Statistical Methods S.P.Gupta
- □ Fundamentals of Statistics D.L. Elhance
- □ Business Mathematics and Statistics N G Das and J K Das.

- □ Economics and Business Statistics M.Sivathanu pillai
- \Box Elements of Statistics B.N. Asthana
- □ Schaum's outline of Statistics Murray R Spiegel and Larry J. Stephens

SEMESTER II

தமிழ்

பாடத்திட்டம்

இளங்கலை : பருவம் இரண்டு 20110AEC21

தாள் - II

செய்யுள் - பக்தி இலக்கியம், சிற்றிலக்கியம், இலக்கணம், இலக்கிய வரலாறு.மனப்பாடப்பகுதி

fw;wypd; gad;fs; : ;

1.gf;jp,yf;fpaq;fisAk; rpj;jh; ghly;fisAk; mwpKfk; nra;jy;.

2. gf;jpr; RitNahL Mo;thh;fSk; ehad;khh;fSk; vLj;jhz;Ls;sikia mwpTWj;jy;.

3 rpw;wpyf;fpatiffisg; gf;jpr; RitAld; vLj;Jiuj;jy;.

fw;wypd; tpisTfs;:

1. ,iwabth;fspd; mw;Gjr; nray;top ,iwek;gpf;if Nt&d;Wk;.

2. jyGuhz tuyhw;wpid mwptjd; %yk; tho;tpay; rpf;fy; jPh;f;Fk; ,lq;fis mwpa KbAk;.

3. jj;Jtf; fUj;Jf;fspd; top ey;nyz;zq;fs; kdjpy; Njhd;Wk;.

4. gf;jp ,yf;fpaq;fNs rpw;wpyf;fpaj; Njhw;wj;jpw;Ff; fhuzk; vd czh;e;J nfhs;s KbAk;.

5. nrhw;nghUs; fUj;jhoq;fis mwpa KbAk;.

6. rkaf; nfhs;iffis fw;Wf; nfhs;Sk; tha;g;G fpilf;Fk;.

7. fhg;gpaq;fspy; nghUe;jpapUf;Fk; rkaf; fUj;Jf;fis fz;lwpa top nra;Ak;.

அலகு-I திருஞானசம்பந்தர் தேவாரம் -இடரினும் தளரினும் - பதிகம் திருநாவுக்கரசர் தேவாரம் - அன்னம் பாலிக்கும் தில்லை – பதிகம் திருவாசகம் - கோயிற் திருப்பதிகம் திருமந்திரம் - 25, 85, 139,238,250,252,270,724,2104,2716 திருஅருட்பா – தெய்வமணி மாலை 1,8,9

அலகு-II நம்மாழ்வார் - 1 பாசுரம்- திருவாய்மொழி —எம்பெருமானுக்கு ஆட்படுதல் இன்பமே பெரியாழ்வார் - 1 பாசுரம் - திருப்பல்லாண்டு — தாலப்பருவம் நாச்சியார் திருமொழி -10 பாடல்கள்- ஆறாம் திருமொழி

அலகு-III சிற்றிலக்கியம் , முக்கூடற்பள்ளு- வளமை, செழுமை மதுரை மீனாட்சியம்மை பிள்ளைத்தமிழ்- தாலப்பருவம்-ஐந்துபாடல்கள்

அலகு-IV இலக்கணம் சொல் மனப்பாடப்பகுதி

அலகு-V இலக்கிய வரலாறு சைவ, வைணவ இலக்கியங்கள் சிற்றிலக்கியம்.பள்ளு பிள்ளைத்தமிழ் பரணி

தாள் II

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20111AEC21	ADVANCED ENGLISH-II	4	0	0	2

• To improve the knowledge of English

Objective:

- To understand the format of e-mail, fax and memos
- To write itinerary, checklist, invitation, circular, instruction, recommendations
- To understand the impact of the biographies of famous people

Outcome:

- Develop writing skill
- Read and comprehend literature

UNIT –I

E-mail Fax Memos

UNIT – II

Itinerary Checklist

UNIT – III

Invitation Circular

$\mathbf{UNIT}-\mathbf{IV}$

Instruction Recommendations

UNIT – V

Biographies of famous people: Mother Teresa-Madam Curie-Charles Chaplin-Vikram Sarabhai

English Grammar	-Wren and Martin
English Grammar and Composition	-Radhakrishna Pillai
Technical Communication	-Meenakshi Sharma & Sangeetha Sharma
Inspiring Lives	-Maruthi Publishers
English Work Book-I&II	-Jewelcy Jawahar

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20111AEC22	ENGLISH-II	4	0	0	2

• To acquaint learners with different trends of writing

Objective:

- To empower students to acquire language skills through literature
- To enable the students to appreciate literature
- To develop the conversational skills through one act plays

Outcome:

• Read and comprehend literature

UNIT – I	
Ecology	-A.K. Ramanujan
Gift	-Alice Walker
The First Meeting	-Sujata Bhatt

UNIT –IIFueled-Marcie HansAsleep-Ernst JandlBuying and selling-Khalil Gibran

UNIT –III

The End of living and The Beginning of Survival
My Wood- Chief Seattle
- E.M.ForsterThe Meeting of Races- Rabindranath Tagore

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

The Refugee I Have a Dream Those People Next Door

UNIT – V Marriage is a private Affair The Fortune Teller Proposal

References:-Gathered Wisdom V A A11

-K.A. Abbas -Martin Luther king -A.G. Gardiner

-Chinua Achebe -Karel Capek -Anton Chekov

-GowriSivaraman EmeraldPublishers

	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
	0160SEC23	FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING	2	3	0	5
AIM	: The Basic pur	pose of this course is to develop an insight of	postul	ates, p	orinci	ples a
techn	iques of accourt	nting, and utilization of financial accounting i	nform	ation	for p	lanni
decis	ion-making and	control.				
Pre I	Requisite: The L	earner should have introductory knowledge abo	out acco	ountin	g.	
UNI	Г – І					
Intro	duction to Finan	cial Accounting – Definition, Meaning, Nature	e, Obje	ectives	and	Uses
Acco	unting – Accou	unting Concepts, Principles and Conventions	– Bo	oks o	f Aco	count
Bran	ches of Account	ing – Differences between various branches of a	ccount	ing		
UNI	Г – II					
Book	Keeping – Single	e Entry System of Book Keeping – Double Entry	System	ofBo	ook K	eepin
Recor	ding of Transactio	ons – Journal – Subsidiary books – Ledger – Trail Bala	ance.			
UNI	Γ – III					
Final	Accounts - Ma	anufacturing account – Trading account – Pro	fit and	l Loss	acco	ount a
Balar	nce Sheet					
UNI	$\Gamma - IV$					
Depre	eciation Accounti	ng: Introduction, Meaning of Depreciation, Causes	for De	precia	tion,	Need
Depre	ciation, Computa	tion of the Amount of Depreciation, Depreciation o	n Addi	tions t	o Fixe	d Ass
Meth	ods of Depreciation	on, Calculation of Depreciation under various metho	ds.			
UNI	Г-V					
Cons	ignment- Meani	ng, features of consignment transaction, distinct	ion be	tween	cons	ignm
and s	ale, Joint ventui	re - Meaning, features, difference between join	t ventu	ire an	d part	tnersh
joint	venture and con	signment.				
Text I	Book:					
	Advance accou	nting – S. P. Jain and K. L. Narang – Kaliyani Publishe	er.			
	Principles of Ac	counting – Finnery H. A. Miller H E Prentice Hall				
	Principles of Fi	nancial Accounting - S.N. Maheshwari				

□ Principles of Financial Accounting – S.N. Maheshwari

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160SEC24	ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR	5	0	0	5

AIM: To provide basic knowledge on various models of organizational behavior, To expose them to the concepts of motivation and group dynamics, To help them acquire interpersonal skills.

Pre Requisite: The Learner should have basic interpersonal skill and Human behaviour

UNIT - I

Organizational Behaviour – Concept – Nature - Models - Other similar fields of study – Disciplines contributing to Organizational Behaviour - Individual Behaviour – Perception.

UNIT - II

Personality – Definition - Determinants - Group Dynamics – Formal and Informal Groups, Group Norms, Group Cohesiveness, Group Behaviour and Group Decision – making.

UNIT - III

Leadership – Concept – Qualities of effective Leadership – Leadership Styles - Definition of Power – Types of Power - Sources of power – Power and Politics.

UNIT - IV

Definition of Authority – Characteristics – Types of Authority - Organizational conflict, source of conflicts – Types of conflicts – Job frustration and causes.

UNIT - V

Motivation – Concept – Nature – significance - Theories of Motivation – Maslow's need hierarchy theory – Mc Gregor's Theory X and Theory Y – Herzberg Two Factor Theory - Stress Management – Concept -Sources - Effects of stress - Management of Stress.

TEXT BOOK:

Organizational Behaviour – L.M. PRASAD

- □ Organization Theory and Behaviour V.S.P. RAO & D.S. Narayana
- Organizational Behaviour Uma Sekaran
- Organizational Behaviour K.Aswathappa
- □ Stephen P. Robins, Organisational Behavior, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, 11th edition, 2008.
- □ Fred Luthans, Organisational Behavior, McGraw Hill, 11th Edition, 2001

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160AEC25	BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT	4	0	0	4

AIM: To enable the learner to understand the various business and economic environments in a changing business scenario.

UNIT-I

Business environment- concept- significance- factors- environmental influence on business.

UNIT-II

Social and cultural environment- demographic trend- Indian social structure- impact on businessinterplay of various systems.

UNIT-III

Political environment- directive principles of state policy-centre- state relations- impact on business- economic environment- sectors of economy and their significance- agriculture, industry- service- multinational corporations- meaning- importance- advantages- weakness.

UNIT-IV

Technological environment- choice of technology- problems in selecting appropriate technologyimportance to business- social responsibility- meaning- importance- responsibility towards various interest groups.

UNIT-V

Economic planning and development- government and planning- industrial policies and promotion schemes- government policy and SSI.

- □ Francis Cherunilam- 'Business Environment'.
- □ Aswathappa k, 'Essentials of Business Environment'.
- □ Havg VK, 'Economic Environment of Business'.
- □ Amarchand D, Government and Business.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	Р	С
20160AEC26	MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM	4	0	0	4

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

AIM: The objective of this course is to help the student acquire the basic knowledge of information system so as to enable them to make more efficient use of information for decision making.

Pre Requisite: The Learner should have elementary knowledge about information systems

UNIT-I

Management information System- An overview- concept- evolution and element of MISdefinition- characteristics and basic requirement of MIS- structure- computerized MIS- prerequisites of an effective MIS.

UNIT-II

System analysis and design- An overview- System study- System design- development and implementation.

UNIT-III

Computers and its effect on MIS- Limitations- MIS and DSS- MIS and information resource management- executive information artificial intelligence and expert system- MIS in Indian organizations- recent developments in information technology.

UNIT-IV

Computers and communication- An overview- the information technology- concept of global village- communication channels- communication networks- local area networks- wide area networks- video conferencing.

UNIT-V

Client/ server computing communication servers- digital networks- ERP systems- interorganizational information systems- value added networks- networking E-commerce and internet- application of internet and website management.

- □ O' Brien, James A, Management Information Systems.
- □ Sadogopans, Management information System, PHI.
- □ Lucas, Management information System.
- □ Sen, Management information System.

SEMESTER III

தமிழ் பாடத்திட்டம் இளங்கலை : பருவம் மூன்று-20110AEC31 தாள் - III

செய்யுள் - காப்பியங்கள், இலக்கணம்,இலக்கிய வரலாறு, மனப்பாடப்பகுதி fw;wypd; gad;fs;:

1 fhg;gpaq;fspd; ngUikaAk; rpw;wpyf;fpaq;fspd; nrOikiaAk; khzth;fSf;F mwpKfk; nra;jy;.

- 2. jkpo; ,yf;fpaq;fspy; ciueilapd; gq;fspg;ig czh;j;Jjy;.
- 3. ,yf;fpaq;fs; r%fj;jpw;F Mw;wpa njhz;bid khzth;fSf;F czh;j;Jjy;.

fw;wypd; tpisTfs;:

- 1. fhg;gpa mwf;fUj;Jf;fs; tho;f;ifiar; nrk;ikg;gLj;j cjTk;.
- 2. rkaf;Nfhl;ghLfis mwpe;J nfhs;s KbAk;.

3. rpw;wpyf;fpa tiffis mwpe;J mitfisf; fw;Fk; MHtj;ij Vw;gLj;Jk;.

4. fhg;gpaj;jpw;Fk; rpw;wpyf;fpaj;jpw;Fk; ,ilNa cs;s NtWghl;il mwpe;J nfhs;s KbAk;.

5. ciueil> nra;Aspd; nkhopeil NtWghl;il mwpe;J nfhs;s cjTk;.

அலகு-I

சிலப்பதிகாரம்-வழக்குரை காதை மணிமேகலை-ஆதிரை பிச்சையிட்ட காதை சீவகசிந்தாமணி-நாட்டுவளம் 10 பாடல்கள்

அலகு-II பெரியபுராணம்- மெய்ப்பொருள் நாயனார் புராணம் கம்பராமாயணம்-வாலி வதைப்படலம்

அலகு-III சீறாப்புராணம் - கரம் பொருத்து படலம் இயேசுகாவியம் - மழைப்பொழிவு

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	C
20111AEC31	ADVANCED ENGLISH-III	4	0	0	2

• To improve the knowledge of English

Objective:

- To familiarize with the organs of speech and the description and classification of speech sounds
- To understand consonant cluster, syllable, word accent and intonation.
- To know how to interpret graphics
- To write slogans and advertisements

Outcome:

۲

- Understand Phonetics
 - Develop writing skill

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20111AEC32	ENGLISH-III	4	0	0	2

• To acquaint students with learning English through literature

Objective:

- To sensitize students to language use through prescribed text
- To develop the conversational skills through one act plays

Outcome:

• Read and comprehend literature

UNIT – 1	
The Doctor's World	- R.K. Narayan
The Postmaster	- Rabindranath Tagore
Princess September	- E.Somerest Maugham

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{II}$

The Price of Flowers	-Prabhat Kumar Mukhopadhyay
The Open Window	-Saki
The Model Millionaire	-Oscar Wilde

UNIT –III

My Brother My Brother	- Norah Burke
Uneasy Home Coming	- Will F. Jenkins
Resignation	- Premchand

UNIT –IV

The Referee	-W.H. Andrews & Geoffrey Dreamer
The Case of the Stolen Diamonds	-Farrell Mitchell

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

The Dear Departed	-Stanley Houghton
The Princess and the Wood Cutter	-Alan Alexander Milne

Nine Short Stories	-Steuart H.King Blackie Books		
One-Act plays of Today	-T.Prabhakar	Emerald Publishers	

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160SEC33	MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING	2	3	0	5

AIM: To help students understand the nature and scope of management accounting. Gain knowledge in the preparation of financial statement analysis, fund flow and Cash flow analysis. Utilize the management tools and techniques to take appropriate financial decisions.

Pre requisite: The Learner Should have Elementary knowledge about financial accounting reports and statements.

UNIT – I

Management accounting – Meaning, Objectives, Nature and Scope of Management accounting – Utility and limitations of management accounting.

UNIT – II

Financial Statement Analysis – Comparative Statements – Common Size Statements Ratio Analysis – significance, Uses and limitations – Computation of various ratio – Profitability, Liquidity, Solvency and Turnover ratio.

UNIT – III

Fund flow analysis – concept of funds – sources and uses of funds –managerial uses of fund flow analysis - construction of fund flow statement.

UNIT – IV

Cash flow analysis – Distinct of Cash flow from fund flow - utility of Cash flow statement – Construction of Cash flow statement.

UNIT – V

Marginal Costing: Meaning, Features, Advantages, Limitations, Absorption costing **Cost** – **Volume – Profit Analysis:** Contribution, Break even analysis, Profit Volume Ratio, Margin of safety

- □ Management Accounting S.N. MAHESWARI, Sultan Chand & Sons.
- □ Manmohan and SN. Gopal Principle of Management Accounting
- Guthmann H. G. Analysis of Financial Statements, New Delhi.
- □ Anthony R. N. Management Accounting Text and Cases.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160SEC34	MARKETING MANAGEMENT	5	0	0	5

AIM: To expose students to marketing concepts and trends in the market. To promote the ability to relate consumer behaviour and market trends. To make students realize the relationship between marketing channels and corresponding strategies.

Pre Requisite: The learner should have elementary knowledge about market and marketing concepts.

UNIT - I Market and Marketing: Distinction between marketing and selling - Types of market – Concepts – Functions - Marketing management – Objectives – Importance - Marketing Environment - Marketing Information System.

UNIT - II Market Segmentation: Criteria of effective segmentation – Benefits – Bases for market segmentation - Factors influencing consumer behavior – Buyer motives – Buying process.

UNIT - III Marketing Mix - Product planning and development – Productmix decisions – New product development – Product life cycle and strategies - Pricing – Meaning – Influencing factors – Objectives – Pricing methods.

UNIT - IV Marketing channels -Need and importance – Classification – Types of Intermediaries – Wholesalers – Functions – Retailers – Functions - Physical distribution – Elements of physical distribution (logistics)

UNIT - V Promotion mix - Personal selling –Process - Advertising – Objectives – Types - Sales promotion – Objectives – Sales promotion methods, publicity and public relations.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Ramaswamy and Namakumari, Marketing Management 3/e Revised MacMillan I Ltd

- 1. Philip Kotler, Marketing Management, Prentice Hall of India.
- 2. Philip Kotler and Armstrong, Marketing Management
- 3. Saxena, Marketing Management, Tata McGraw Hill Pub
- 4. Pillai & Bhagavathi, Modern Marketing
- 5. Sherlekar, Marketing Management
- 6. Varshney RL and Gupta SL, Marketing Management

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160AEC35	BUSINESS LAW	4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To enlighten the students on the basic principles and legal aspects of business laws.
- To promote the understanding of various legislations relating to business.
- To make them acquire knowledge on the legal aspects in the business environment.

Prerequisite

Students must have knowledge of Basic business legislations and concepts

UNIT – I

Contract Act - Definition, Classification - Essentials of a Contract - Offer and Acceptance -

Consideration - Contractual Capacity - Free Consent - Legality of Object.

UNIT - II

Performance of Contract - Modes of Discharge of Contract - Remedies for Breach of Contract.

UNIT - III

Law of Agency – Mode of creation - Agency by Ratification – Sub-Agent and Substituted Agent-Termination of Agency.

UNIT - IV

Sale of Goods Act – Definition – Conditions and Warranties – Transfer of Property – Performance of Contract of Sale – Rights of an Unpaid Seller.

UNIT - V

Partnership – Definition - Essentials - Rights, duties and Liabilities of partners -Types of partnership - Dissolution of partnership.

References:

1. Elements of Mercantile Law - N.D. KAPOOR.

2. Principles of Mercantile Law – B.N. TANDON.

3. Mercantile Law – DAVAR.

- 4. Business Law PILLAI & BHAGAVATHI.
- 5. Mercantile Law M.C.SHUKLA.

(Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
2	20160AEC36	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	4	0	0	4

AIM: To support programs for improving organizational effectiveness by developing policies in such areas a knowledge management, talent management and generally creating a great place to work.

OBJECTIVE: To provide knowledge about management issues related to staffing, training, performance, compensation, human factors consideration and compliance with human resource requirements.

UNIT I

Human Resource Management - Introduction and Importance - Evolution – objectives of Human resource management – role of Human resource management - Human resource policies.

UNIT II

Objectives - Importance of HRP- process of HRP – Job analysis-Job Description - Job Specification - Recruitment- Sources of Recruitment - Selection process – Retention of Employees

UNIT III

Training and Development - Training Process - Methods of Training - Need - Evaluation of Training programmes – Concept of Performance appraisal - methods of Performance Appraisal-Rating Errors - Grievances – causes and its functions – Career Planning- career management.

UNIT IV

Concepts and Components - Compensation plans – Rewards – Motivation – Theories of motivation – Employee Welfare - Kinds of Retirement.

UNIT V Factors influencing industrial relations - State Interventions and Legal Framework - Role of Trade unions - Collective Bargaining - Workers' participation in management- time management.

- 1. Decenzo & Robbins, Personnel / Human Resource Management, 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons (Pvt.) Ltd.
- 2. Personnel Management C.B Mamoria.
- 3. Human Resources Management Ashwathappa.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160RMC37	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	3	0	0	3

AIM: To create a basic appreciation towards research process and awareness of various research publication

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the steps in research process and the suitable methods.
- To identify various research communications and their salient features
- To carry out basic literature survey using the common data-bases

OUTCOME: Ability to carry out independent literature survey corresponding to the specific publication type and assess basic computational frameworks used in mathematical researches.

PREREQUISITES: Basic computer skills for working in window-environment & Conceptual Knowledge on basic matrices

UNIT I

Research in Management: An Introduction – Definition, meaning and nature – Scope and objects of Research. Types of Research

UNIT II

Research Design – Defining Research Problem and Formulation of Hypothesis – Experimental Designs.-Sampling and types of sampling

UNIT III

Research Process – Steps in the process of Research, Data Collection and Measurement: Sources of Secondary data – Methods of Primary data collection – Questionnaire construction.

UNIT IV

Data presentation and Analysis – Data Processing – Methods of Statistical analysis and interpretation of Data – Testing of Hypothesis and theory of inference- correlation and regression analysis,

UNIT V

Report writing and presentation –steps in Report writing - types of reports – Formats of Reports – Presentation of a Report.

- 1. C.R.Kothari: Research Methodology, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi
- 2. P.Saravanavel, Research Methodology, Kitab Mahal, Allahabad.
- 3.O.R. Krishnaswami : Methodology of Research in Social Science
- 4. D.Amarchend : Research Methods in Commerce

SEMESTER IV

தமிழ்

பாடத்திட்டம்

இளங்கலை : பருவம் நான்கு-20110AEC41

தாள் - IV

செய்யுள்- சங்க இலக்கியம், இலக்கணம்,இலக்கிய வரலாறு-மனப்பாடப் பகுதி fw;wypd; gad;fs; :

- 1 rq;f,yf;fpaj;jpd; njhd;ikr; rpwg;ig mwpjy;.
- 2 cs;Siw>,iwr;rptopg; Gyg;gLk; rq;f mf ,yf;fpar; rpwg;Gfis mwpjy;.
- 3 mfg;Gw ,yf;fpaq;fs; czHj;Jk; gz;ghl;Lg; gjpTfis mwpjy;.
- 4. rq;f,yf;fpar; r%ftpaiy mwpjy;.

fw;wypd; tpisTfs;:

- 1. tho;tpay; newpKiwfspd; Kf;fpaj;Jtj;ijg; ngw KbAk;.
- 2. r%ftpay; mZFKiwf;F top tFf;Fk;.

3. cstpay; Ma;Tf;F mbNfhYk;.

4. mDgtKs;sth;fspd; mwpTiufs; tho;f;ifiar; nrk;ikg;gLj;j cjTk; vd;gij mwpa KbAk;.
5. rq;f ,yf;fpak; fw;Fk; Mh;tj;ij Vw;gLj;Jk;.

6. cah;fy;tpf;Fr; nry;y Ntz;Lnkd;w Mh;tk; Vw;gLk;.

7. rq;f,yf;fpaj;ij MuhAk; kdg;ghd;ikia cUthf;Fk;.

அலகு-I எட்டுத்தொகை நற்றினை – குறிஞ்சி 356,முல்லை-242, பாலை-397 குறுந்தொகை-2,18,25,58,67,69,135,167,283,373 ஜங்குறுநாறு- சிறுவெண் காக்கைப் பத்து

அலகு-II கலித்தொகை-பாலை 34,குறிஞ்சி-51,நெய்தல்-133 அகநானூறு - 36,147,332 புறநானூறு- 34,173,189,235,279

அலகு-III முல்லைப்பாட்டு திருக்குறள்-ஐந்து அதிகாரம்- அறம் 2,பொருள் 2,இன்பம் -1 வான்சிறப்பு,அழுக்காறாமை,இறைமாட்சி,கூடாநட்பு,காதற்சிறப்புரைத்தல்

அலகு-IV இலக்கணம் அணி மனப்பாடப்பகுதி

அலகு-V இலக்கிய வரலாறு

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20111SEC41	ADVANCED ENGLISH-IV	4	0	0	2

Aim:

• To improve the knowledge of English

Objective:

- To familiarize with the objectives and types of interview
- To know the types of questions and answering techniques
- To prepare reviews and proposals
- To learn the grammatical forms
- To understand the meaning of a poem and write the content
- To write for and against a topic
- To draw a flowchart
- To write definitions

Outcome:

- Develop communicative skill
- Read and comprehend literature

UNIT –I

Interviews Objectives, types, ten success factors, ten failure factors - Planning and preparation – Presentation – Type of questions – Answering techniques.

UNIT – II

Flowchart Proposals

UNIT – III

Discourse markers Review

UNIT IV

Grammatical forms Paraphrasing

UNIT –V

Definition Writing for and against a topic.

English Grammar	-Wren and Martin
English Grammar and Composition	-Radhakrishna Pillai
Essentials of Business Communication	-Rajendra Pal &J.S Korlahalli Sultan Chand & Sons
Technical Communication	-Meenakshi Sharma & Sangeetha Sharma
English for writers and translators	-Robin Macpherson
English Work Book-I&II	-Jewelcy Jawahar

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20111AEC42	ENGLISH-IV	4	0	0	2

Aim:

• To acquaint students with learning English through literature

Objective:

- To introduce learners to the standard literary texts
- To impart wisdom through morally sound poems and essays
- To introduce Shakespeare to non-literature students

Outcome:

• Read and comprehend literature

UNIT –I

How to be a Doctor	-Stephen Leacock
My Visions for India	-A.P.J. Abdul Kalam
Woman, not the weaker sex	-M.K. Gandhi

UNIT –II

My Last Duchess	-Robert Browning
The Toys	-Coventry Patmore
I, too	-Langston Hughes

UNIT –III

The Best Investment I ever made	le-A.J.Cronin
The Verger	-W.S Maugham
A Willing Slave	-R.K.Narayan

UNIT –IV

Macbeth As You Like It

UNIT –V

Henry IV Tempest

References:

English for Enrichment Selected Scenes from Shakespeare Book I &II -.Devaraj Emerald Publishers -Emerald Publishers

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
20160SEC43	TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT	5	0	0	5

OBJECTIVE: To learn the quality philosophies and tools in the managerial perspective.

UNIT I

Quality – vision, mission and policy statements. Customer Focus – customer perception of quality, Translating needs into requirements, customer retention. Dimensions of product and service quality - Cost of quality.

UNIT II

Overview of the contributions of Deming, Juran Crosby, Taguchi techniques – Introduction to loss function. Concepts of Quality circle, Japanese 5S principles and 8D methodology

UNIT III

Meaning and significance of statistical process control (SPC) – construction of control charts for variables and attributed. – Six sigma - concepts of process capability. Total productive maintenance (TMP). Business process Improvement (BPI) – principles, applications, reengineering process, benefits and limitations.

UNIT IV

Quality functions development (QFD) – Benefits, Voice of customer, House of quality (HOQ), QFD process. Failure mode effect analysis (FMEA) –FMEA stages, Process and documentation. Seven Tools (old & new) - Bench marking.

UNIT V

Introduction to IS/ISO 9004:2000 – quality management systems – guidelines for performance improvements. Quality Audits. TQM culture – quality council, motivation, recognition and reward. TQM framework, benefits, awareness and obstacles.

- Douglas C. Montgomory, Introduction to Statistical Quality Control, Wiley Student Edition, 4 th Edition, Wiley India Pvt Limited, 2008.
- Poornima M.Charantimath, Total Quality Management, Pearson Education, First Indian Reprint 2003.
- □ Indian standard quality management systems Guidelines for performance improvement (Fifth Revision), Bureau of Indian standards, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
20160SEC44	COST ACCOUNTING	2	3	0	5

UNIT – I

Meaning and scope of cost account – Relationship of cost accounting and Financial account – cost analysis – concept and classification – element of cost method – preparation of cost sheet, tender and quotation.

$\mathbf{UNIT}-\mathbf{II}$

Purchasing of material - Procedure and documentation involved in purchasing – requisition for store – maximum stock level maximum level reorder level economic ordering quantity perpetual inventory – Bin card – ABC Analysis control over wages – scarp and spoilage. Inventory records method of valuing material.

UNIT – III

Overhead - Classification of overhead - allocation and absorption of overhead.

$\mathbf{UNIT}-\mathbf{IV}$

Process costing – Losses – normal process loss – abnormal loss – abnormal gain – Job casting – contract costing.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Reconciliation of costs and Financial accounts -Budgetary control.

References:

Advance Cost Accounting – Jain and Narange – Kalyani Publishing.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160AEC45	RETAIL MANAGEMENT	4	0	0	4

Objectives: To gain in-depth knowledge about Retail management practices in Retail Industry.

Prerequisite: Students should have mindset of setting Retail outlets. Students must have knowledge on basic retailing concepts

Unit I:

Introduction to Retailing: Concept of Retailing-Functions of Retailing-Terms and Definition of Retailing-Retailing Channels- Importance of Retailing-Retail industry in India

Unit II:

Understanding the Retail consumer: Retail consumer Behaviour-Factors influencing retail consumer-Customer decision making Process-Types of Decision Making.

Unit III:

Retail Location Selection: Retail Location-Importance- Types-Factors determining the location of retail outlets-Steps involved in choosing the retail locations

Unit IV:

Retail Space Management and Marketing: Retail Space Management-Store layout and design-Visual Merchandising-Promotions strategy-Relationship Marketing Strategies-CRM-POP displays

Unit V:

Emerging Trends in Retailing: Application of IT to Retailing-Retail Equity-Technology in Retailing-Retailing through the Internet

- Sivakumar, Retail Marketing, Excel Books, First Edition, 2007.
- Ramakrishnan and Y.R.Srinivasan, Indian Retailing Text and cases, Oxford University Press, 2008.
- Swapna Pradhan, Retail Management -Text and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill, 3 rd Edition, 2009.
- Dunne, Retailing, Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition, 2008
- Ramkrishnan and Y.R.Srinivasan, Indian Retailing Text and Cases, Oxford University Press, 2008
- Dr.Jaspreet Kaur, Customer Relationship Management, Kogent solution.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
20160AEC46	INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND LABOUR LAWS	4	0	0	4

UNIT – I

Industrial Relations – Concept – Definition – Significance – Objectives – Scope – Approaches – Principles of good Industrial Relations – Role of state Employers and Unions – Labour and the constitution – Constitutional Framework.

$\mathbf{UNIT}-\mathbf{II}$

International Labour Movement – International Confederation of Free Trade Unions (ICFTU) – ILO – Origin, history, Objectives and Functions.

UNIT - III

Industrial Disputes – Meaning – Causes – Forms – Machinery – Joint Consultation – Works Committee – Conciliations – Employee Discipline – Grievance Handling workers participation in Management Collective Bargaining – Wage Administration – Wage Regulation Machinery.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

Factories Act, 2048 – Objects – Provisions relating to health, Workers Compensation Act, 2023
– Objects – Employer's Liability for compensation – Employee's state Insurance Act, 2048 –
Objects – Registration of Factories and establishments – The ESI corporation – Standing Committee – Offences and penalties – Miscellaneous Provisions.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Industrial Disputes Act 2047 – Objects – Authorities for settlement – Lockouts – Lay-Off – Strikes – Retrenchment – Transfer and Closure – Trade Union Act, 2026 – Objects – Registration – Rights and Liabilities of Registered Trade Unions – Procedure – Penalties.

References:

□ Kapoor N.D. – Industrial Laws

Shukla M.C. – Industrial Laws

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
201ENVTSTU	ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	1	0	0	1

UNIT – I:

The Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies

UNIT – II:

Natural Resources: Renewable and Non-Renewable Resources

UNIT – III:

Ecosystems

UNIT – IV:

Biodiversity and its Conservation

UNIT – V:

Environmental Pollution

UNIT – VI:

Social Issues and the Environment

UNIT – VII:

Human Population and the Environment

UNIT – VIII:

Fieldwork

References: Environmental Studies – K.Kumaraswamy, A.Alagappa Moses, M.Vasanthy

(Bharathidasan University – Tiruchirappalli)

SEMESTER V

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160SEC51	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	4	1	0	5

UNIT – I

Concept of Finance, Corporate Finance, Finance Functions and other functions. Structures of the Financial System. Financial Management – Meaning, functions and Objectives of Financial Management- Financial Planning and Forecasting of short term and long term

.UNIT – II

Financing Decision Sources of funds - Capital Structure - Theories of capital structure - Factors affecting capital structure - Leverage - Operating, Financial and combined leverage - Cost of capital - Costs of individual components of capital - Weighted Average cost of capital.

UNIT – III

Investment Decision Capital Budgeting Process - Techniques of investment appraisal: Payback period; Accounting Rate of Return - DCF Techniques - Net present value, Profitability Index and Internal Rate of Return

UNIT – IV

Working Capital Decision Meaning - Nature of working capital - Classification and significance of working capital - financing of Working capital - Component of working capital, Cash, Short-term marketable securities - Management of Cash and Receivables

UNIT – V

Dividend Decision Theories of Dividend - Determinants of dividend - Dividend Policy - Dividend policies in practice

- □ M.Y. Khan and P.K.Jain Financial management, Text, Problems and cases Tata McGraw Hill, 6th edition, 2011.
- 2. M. Pandey Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 10th edition, 2012.
- □ REFERENCES
- □ Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, 9th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
20160SEC52	SERVICES MARKETING	5	0	0	5

OBJECTIVES: To enable students know the various concepts of services marketing. To understand the strategies for managing and marketing of services and devise strategies for marketing services in the liberalized business environment.

Prerequisites: Students must have basic Marketing Knowledge and Mindset. Students should have skill of service attitude

UNIT – I

Introduction – Definition – Distinguishing feature of service – Service offer – Service encounter – Service buying process.

UNIT – II

Relationship marketing and customer loyalty – Managing knowledge – Service positioning and Targeting – Service quality.

UNIT – III

Marketing plans for services – Marketing planning process – Marketing strategy formulation – Resource allocation and monitoring – Marketing planning and services – customer focused services – service quality – Improving service quality – customer retention.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

Pricing of service – promoting service – Internal Marketing – Managing – capacity – Managing the marketing effort – Marketing process - Position analysis.

UNIT – V

Marketing of services – Bank – Marketing – Insurance Marketing – Hospital Marketing – Telecommunication services – Education – Marketing.

- □ Principles of Service Marketing Adrian Palmar (Mcgrow Hill International)
- □ Marketing of service Strategies for growth S.S.Vernekar, Sandeep Goel, B.P Bhardwaj (Deep and Deep Publication)
- □ Advtan payne, Services Marketing Ravisshankar, Services Marketing
- □ Chiristropher H.Lovelock and Jochen Wirtz, Services Marketing, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 7th edition, 2011.
- □ Hoffman, Marketing of Services, Cengage Learning, 1st Edition, 2008.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
20160SEC53	PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	5	0	0	5

OBJECTIVES: To enable students understand the nature and importance of production management comprehend the principles and areas of application of shop floor management and know the operations and skills needed for major decisions in material management.

Prerequisite: Students must have interest and Knowledge of Production and sequence of operations. Students those who are having Industrial Knowledge

UNIT – I

Definition of production managements – Scope of production Managements – Functions and Responsibilities of production manager – Evolution of production management.

UNIT – II

Production planning and Control: Definition of planning – scope of planning – Production planning of control (PPC). Importance methods or Types of production – Continuous production systems (CPS) – Intermittent production system (IPS)

UNIT – III

Plant Location: Definition of Plant location, Steps, Factors affecting the location of a plant – various factors involved in the location

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

Plant Layout: Definition Plant Layout, Objective of plant layout – Types, Principles, Factors influencing plant layout.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Material Handing: Definition of material handling – Importance – Objective – Principles – Types of material handling – Inventory control – Factor affecting inventory control

- Operational Management C. S. V. Murthy (Himalaya Publishing House
- Production and Operations Management B.S. GOYEL.
- Production and Operations Management PANNERSELVAM, Prentice Hall of India
- Material Management M.M. VARMA.
- Production Management Saravanavel sumathi

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
20160SEC54	GLOBAL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT	5	0	0	5

OBJECTIVES:

To make students

- □ Understand the fundamental concepts of international trade
- □ Comprehend basic principles of t of MNCs and
- □ Acquire broad knowledge on Global Liberalization and WTO Agreements.

UNIT-I

International Business: An overview – Types of International Business–Domestic and International Business – Economic and Political Environment - Cultural Environment - Recent World Trade and Foreign Investment Trends.

UNIT - II

Indian Export Performance – Problems in export trade – Export promotion in India – Export promotion incentives – EPZ & FTZ – 100% EOU – Export Houses – Star Export Houses - Trading Houses – Star Trading Houses – Super Star Trading Houses.

UNIT - III

GATT – Uruguay Round Negotiation - WTO – GATS – TRIMS - TRIPS – Agreement - Dispute settlement under WTO – Tariff Barriers.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

MNC - Meaning – Dominance of MNCs – MNCs and International Trade - Models – MNCs in India.

UNIT – V

Globalization of Business – Recent Trends - Implication and Impact – Policy Options - Liberalization and Integration with the Global Economy – Impact of Privatization in India.

- 1. Francis Cherunilam: 'International Business' (EEE), PHI New Delhi 2004
- 2. (Chapters 5,9,20,24 & 26)
- 3. International Business By Rakesh Mohan Joshi, Oxford University Press, Chennai.
- 4. Victor Luis Anthuvan Issues in Globalization.
- 5. International Business By Donald A Ball and others, India Edition, TATA McGraw Hill.
- 6. International Business S. Shajahan, Macmillan India Ltd., Chennai.
- 7. International Business Justin Paul, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160DSE54A	ADVERTISING AND SALESMANSHIP	3	0	0	3

Objective: To improve the knowledge and competency of advertising and to have the knowledge of salesmanship

Prerequisite: Students must have knowledge of Marketing and sales process

UNIT – I

Advertising: Advertising and salesmanship – role of importance – Planning for advertisement communication process – Formal and Informal.

UNIT – II

AIDA's formulas - Advertising scope and function – need for Advertising classification – Advertisement planning and organization ethical issue in advertising.

UNIT – III

Advertising media – Role of Media – Types of Media – Merits and Demerits – Media research Evaluation and effectiveness of advertising.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

The Advertising Budget - Advertising Agencies - Advertisement copy - Kinds - Advertising mix.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Selling as a career-History of selling-Characteristics of a good salesman and sales

- □ Advertising Principles problems and Cases Charles. J. Dirkson.
- □ Advertising management Concept Manendra Mohan
- □ Salesmanship-Sathyanarayanan
- □ Salesmanship and Publicity-J.S.K.Patel

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
20160DSE54B	INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	3

Objective:

- □ To enable the students to acquire knowledge of Investment management
- □ On successful completion of this course, the students should have understood
- □ Investment avenues Security analysis

UNIT I

Concept of investment - importance. Features of Investment, Speculation - Forms of investment -Bank deposits, Post office schemes, Government Securities, Mutual fund schemes, Provident funds, Company deposits - Real estate, Gold & silver.

UNIT II

Investment Instruments-Capital market instruments, Money market instruments, Derivatives-Futures & Options. Shares –types &features. Debentures - nature & types. Primary market - Role of NIM, methods of floating new issues.

UNIT 111

Secondary market-functions, Bombay Stock Exchange, National Stock Exchange – trading practices, security market indicators. Return - Risk – kinds. Role of SEBI.

UNIT IV

Security analysis- Fundamental analysis: economic, industry and company analysis. Technical Analysis, Dow Theory, types of Charts, important chart patterns.

UNIT V

Efficient Market theory. Random Walk Theory, weak form, semi strong form & strong form. Portfolio Analysis: Markowitz theory –Portfolio management.

- 1. Preethi Singh- Investment Management
- 2. Bhalla G.S-. Investment Management
- 3. Francis Cherunilam- Investment Management
- 4. Dr. Avadhani-Investment Management

SEMESTER VI

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	Р	С
20160SEC61	BUSINESS POLICY AND STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	5	0	0	5

Objectives: To create an awareness of the importance of strategic approach to managerial situations and issues in the context of globalization and liberalization trends

UNIT – I

The concept of strategy policy, planning, evolution strategy, philosophy of strategy.

UNIT – II

Strategy Alternatives: SWOT Analysis, Environment analysis – Strategy formulation – Environmental scanning and Industry Analysis, Social responsibility- Strategy formulation – Business Strategy - Corporate Strategy Diversion Strategy portfolio Analysis – BCG growth / Strategy choice – Development of policies.

UNIT – III

Strategy implementation – Organization design, Structure, relationships, Leadership –control process, performance. Organisational resource analysis, matching opportunities and resources strategy and values, social responsibilities of managements.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{IV}$

Stability strategy - Growth - Retrenchment - Turnaround Strategy - Diversification.

$\mathbf{UNIT} - \mathbf{V}$

Mergers and Acquisition – Amalgamation – Joint Venture – ERP – ERP Package.

- □ P. Subba Rao Himalaya Publishing House.
- □ V. P. Michael.
- □ AZHAR KAZMI Tata McGraw Hill
- 🗆 K Balasubramaniyam, S. Usha Priya GIGO Publication.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160SEC62	ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT	5	0	0	5

AIM: To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students and to impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understanding to run a business efficiently and effectively.

UNIT I

ENTREPRENEURSHIP Entrepreneur – Types of Entrepreneurs – Difference between Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur Entrepreneurship in Economic Growth, Factors Affecting Entrepreneurial Growth.

UNIT II

ENTREPRENEURAL ENVIRONMENT Business Environment - Role of Family and Society - Entrepreneurship Development Training and Other Support Organisational Services - Central and State Government Industrial Policies and Regulations - International Business.

UNIT III

BUSINESS PLAN PREPARATION Sources of Product for Business - Prefeasibility Study - Criteria for Selection of Product - Ownership - Feasibility Report Preparation and Evaluation Criteria.

UNIT IV

FINANCING AND ACCOUNTING Need – Sources of Finance, Term Loans, Capital Structure, Financial Institution, Management of working Capital, Costing, Break Even Analysis, Taxation – Income Tax, Excise Duty – Sales Tax.

UNIT V

SUPPORT TO ENTREPRENEURS Sickness in small Business – Concept, Magnitude, Causes and Consequences, Corrective Measures – Business Incubators – Government Policy for Small Scale Enterprises – Growth Strategies in small industry – Expansion, Diversification, Joint Venture, Merger and Sub Contracting

- □ Khanka. S.S., "Entrepreneurial Development" S.Chand & Co. Ltd., Ram Nagar, New Delhi, 2013.
- Donald F Kuratko, "Entreprenuership Theory, Process and Practice", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning 2014.
- □ Tendon ,C: Environment and Entrepreneur; Cliugh Publications, Allahabad.
- □ Siner A David: Entrepreneural Megabuks; John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- □ Srivastava S. B: A Practical Guide to Industrial Entrepreneurs; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	P	С
20160SEC63	LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	5	0	0	5

Objectives: To explain basic theory and techniques of Logistics and Supply Chain and to examine the issues and problems faced in a changing and competitive Business Environment

Prerequisite: Students should have transportation and operational process knowledge. Students must have basic documentation in Business.

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION - Defining logistics and supply chain management-Growth and Development-Components of supply chain- Importance of supply chain strategies-SCM Performance.

UNIT II

LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT - Logistics-Functions, Objectives-Management of Materials flow in supply chain-Warehouse and Materials storage-Material Handling-Benchmark in best practices

UNIT III

CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT - Customer Relationship Managementoutbound logistics resource planning and Management-Quick response system in Manufacturing.

UNIT IV

LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN PERFORMANCE -Management of Inbound logistics-Supply chain cases, Role of a manager in supply chain –Supply chain performance drivers, Value of Supply chain and improvement

UNIT V

CURRENT TRENDS - Supply chain relationships – Supply chain cost analysis – Issues in Global Supply chain- E Logistics-E SCM-Reverse Logistics-Global Logistics

- 1. Bowersox Donald J. Logistics Management- "The integrated supply Process" Tata Mc graw hill,2000.
- 2. R.P.Mohanty and S.G.Deshmukh, "Supply chain Management", Biztantra, 2005
- 3. Coyle et al., The Management of Business Logistics, Thomson Learning, 7th Edition, 2004.
- 4. Ailawadi C Sathish & Rakesh Singh, Logistics Management, PHI, 2005. 3. Bloomberg David J et al., Logistics, Prentice Hall India, 2005.
- 5. Pierre David, International Logistics, Biztantra, 2003.
- Ronald H. Ballou, Business Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education, 5 th Edition, 2007

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	Р	С
20160DSC64A	CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	3

Objective: To improve and enhance relationship with customer and Business. To inculcate the habit intimate relationship with target customer

Prerequisite: Students must have the attitude of customer is our business. Students should think that customer is job provider

Unit I

Introduction to Customer Support Product & Customer – Overview - Importance of a Customer - Consumer behaviour

Unit II

Customer support Methodology Customer Centric approach - External Layers Vs Internal Layers - Need of Customer Support Methodologies for Customer Support

Unit III

Introduction to ERP Introduction: ERP-An Overview - Enterprise-An Overview - Benefits of ERP - ERP and Related Technologies

Unit IV

CRM Basics CRM – Meaning & Definition - Dimensions of CRM - Nature of CRM - Goals of CRM - Advantages of CRM

Unit V

Implementation of CRM- A comprehensive model - Developing CRM vision and strategy Management support

References:

1. Balasubramaniyan, K., Essence of Customer Relationship Management, learn Tech press

- 2. For Sugar-CRM & Microsoft Dynamic CRM Refer Internet
- 3. Kaushik Mukerjee CRM PHI.
- 4. M.Peeru Mohamed CRM Vikas

Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	Р	С
20160DSC64B	FINANCIA SERVICES	3	0	0	3

UNIT – I

Introduction – Financial Market – Meaning and significance – Functions of Financial services – Evolution – Regulating Authorities – Features – Constitutions.

UNIT – II

Merchant Banking – Meaning – Registration- scope- Functions – Issue Management – Cost of Public Issues – SEBI guidelines on Merchant Banking

UNIT – III

Mutual Fund – Evolution – Types – Financial Risk – Performance Measures – (Treynor, Sharpe, Jenson) – Organization – Advantages – Regulatory Aspects – Growth of Mutual Funds – UTI.

UNIT – IV

Leasing – Evaluation – Classification Accounting Treatment – Regulatory Authority – Advantages - Hire purchase – Features – Evolution – Sources of Law – Problems in Hire purchase Industry – Factoring – Meaning – Mechanism – Types – Financial Aspect – Advantages.

UNIT – V

Stock Markets – History – Organization and Management of Stock – exchanges – N.S.E – OTCEI – Share Market – indices – Investor protection – Credit Rating.

- 1. D. Joseph Anbarasu Financial Services
- 2. V.K.Boominathan Financial Services
- 3. P. Manoharan Financial Services
- 4. Gnanarjaj Financial Services

Course Code	Course Title	L	Τ	P	C
20114OEC	OPEN ELECTIVE : FOOD AND ADULTERATION	4	0	0	2

UNIT-I INTRODUCTION TO FOOD CHEMISTRY

Introduction to Food Chemistry- Water (Structure of water and ice, Physical constants of water, Types of water, Water activity) Composition of Food- Carbohydrates, Proteins, Lipids, Vitamins & Minerals.

UNIT- II FOOD PIGMENTS

Introduction- classification, types of food pigments- chlorophyll, Carotenoids, Anthocyanins, Flavanoids.

UNIT – III FOOD PRESERVATION

Introduction - Importance, principle and Types. High and low temperatures preservation - Pasteurization - Sterilization- Canning- Freezing- Refrigeration.

UNIT – IV FOOD ADDITIVES

introduction- antioxidants, sequestrants, preservatives, nutrient supplement, emulsifiers, stabilizers and thickening agents, bleaching and maturing agent, sweeteners, humectants and anti -caking agents, coloring and flavoring substance.

UNIT-V FOOD ADULTERATION

Types of adulterants- intentional and incidental adulterants, methods of detection. Detection of common food adulterants in Spices, Grains, Coffee, Tea, Oil fats, Food colours and Milk. Health hazards and risks.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION CURRICULUM (2020 ONWARDS)

PRIST SCHOOL OF BUSINESS - PG MBA - REGULATION 2020

Sem	Paper	Subject Code	Subject Title	L	т	р	C	
no	No	Subject Code	Subject The	L	1	1	C	

I	1	20260SEC11	Management Concepts	5	0	0	3
Ι	2	20260SEC12	Organizational Behaviour	5	0	0	3
Ι	3	20260SEC13	Accounting for Managers	5	0	0	4
Ι	4	20260SEC14	Economics for Managers	5	0	0	3
Ι	5	20260SEC15	Legal Aspects of Business	5	0	0	3
Ι	6	20260SEC16	Statistics for Managers	5	0	0	4
Ι	7	20220SEC01	Managerial Skill Development - Lab	0	0	1	1
Ι	8	20260RLC18	Research Led Seminar	0	0	0	1
			Total	3 0	0	1	22
II	1	20260SEC21	Financial Management	5	0	0	4
II	2	20260SEC22	Human Resources Management	5	0	0	3
II	3	20260SEC23	Marketing Management	5	0	0	3
II	4	20260SEC24	Production & Operations Management	5	0	0	3
II	5	20260RMC25	Research Methodology	5	0	0	3
II	6	20260SEC26	Strategic Management	5	0	0	3
II	<mark>7</mark>		Technical, General Aptitude and Skill set Development	<mark>0</mark>	<mark>0</mark>	2	2
II	8	20260BRC28	Participation in Bounded Research	0	0	0	2
			Total	3 0	0	1	23
III	1	20260SEC31	International Business Environment	6	0	0	3
III	2	20260SEC32	Operations Research	6	0	0	4
III	3	20260SRC33	Design/Socio-Technical Project	0	0	0	2
III	4	20260E-3-	Elective 1	4	0	0	3
III	5	20260E-3-	Elective 2	4	0	0	3
III	6	20260E-3-	Elective 3	4	0	0	3
III	7	20260E-3-	Elective 4	4	0	0	3
III	8	20260E-3-	Elective 5	4	0	0	3
			Total	3 0	0	0	24
IV	1	20260SEC41	Entrepreneurial Development	5	0	0	4
IV	2	20260E-4-	Elective 6	5	0	0	3
IV	3	20260E-4-	Elective 7	5	0	0	3
IV	4	20260PRW44	Project Work	0	0	0	10
<mark>IV</mark>	<mark>5</mark>		Interview Skills Training and Mock Test	<mark>0</mark>	0	<mark>0</mark>	<mark>2</mark>
IV	6	20260PEE	Programme Exit Exam	0	<mark>0</mark>	<mark>0</mark>	2
			Total	1 5	0	0	24

Total Credits

 III Sem (Marketing)	

Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EA33	Consumer Behavior	3
III	2	20260EA34	Integrated Marketing Communication	3
III	3	20260EA35	Brand Management	3
III	4	20260EA36	Retail Management	3
III	5	20260EA37	Sales Management	3
III	6	20260EA38	Services Marketing	3
III	7	20260EA39	Industrial Marketing	3
	L	III Sem (Hun	nan Resource)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EB33	Knowledge Management	3
III	2	20260EB34	Organizational Development & Change management	3
III	3	20260EB35	Performance Management	3
III	4	20260EB36	Labour Legislations	3
III	5	20260EB37	Compensation Reward Management	3
III	6	20260EB38	Cross Culture Management	3
III	7	20260EB39	Conflict and Negotiation Management	3
		III Sem ((Finance)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EC33	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	3
III	2	20260EC34	Derivatives Management	3
III	3	20260EC35	Project Finance	3
III	4	20260EC36	Financial Services and Institutions	3
III	5	20260EC37	International Finance	3
III	6	20260EC38	Insurance and Risk Management	3
III	7	20260EC39	Corporate Finance	3
		III Sem (Log	istics and Supply chain)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EE33	Purchasing and Procurement Management	3
 III	2	20260EE34	Material Management	3

			i de la constante d		· •
	III	3	20260EE35	Inventory Management	3
	III	4	20260EE36	Supply Chain Management	3
	III	5	20260EE37	Logistics Management	3
	III	6	20260EE38	Custom House Practice And Legalities	3
	III	7	20260EE39	Export Trade And Documentation	3
			III Sem	(Hospital Management)	
	Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
	III	1	20260EH33	Management Of Hospital Services	3
	III	2	20260EH34	Operations Management In Health Care	3
	III	3	20260EH35	Marketing Management Of Hospital And Health Care Services	3
	III	4	20260EH36	Community Health and Management of National Health Programmes	3
	ш	5	20260EH37	Management of Clinical and Super	3
	111	5	20200EH37	Specialty Services in Hospitals	3
_	Π	6	20260EH38	Patient Care Management	3
	Π	7	20260EH39	Health Related Laws and Ethics	3
			III Sem (Prod	uctions and Operations)	
	Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
	III	1	20260ED33	Project Management	3
	III	2	20260ED34	Planning and control of operations	3
	III	3	20260ED35	Technology Management	3
	III	4	20260ED36	Logistics Management	3
	III	5	20260ED37	Supply Chain Management	3
	III	6	20260ED38	Business Process Reengineering	3
	III	7	20260ED39	Material Management	3
	• • •		III Sem (In	ternational Business)	
	Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
	1	1	20260EF33	International Marketing	3
	III	1			
	III III	2	20260EF34	International Human Resource Management	3
				International Human Resource Management Cross Cultural Management	3 3

III	5	20260EF37	International Trade Procedures and Documentation	3
III	6	20260EF38	International Strategic Management	3
III	7	20260EF39	Global Business Ethics and Corporate Governance	3
		III S	Sem (Systems)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EG33	Software Engineering	3
III	2	20260EG34	Software Project Management	3
III	3	20260EG35	Relational Database Management Systems	3
III	4	20260EG36	E- Business Technology Management	3
III	5	20260EG37	Data Warehousing & Data Mining	3
III	6	20260EG38	Knowledge Management	3
III	7	20260EG39	Enterprise Resource Planning	3
		III S	Sem (Tourism)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EI33	Tourism Principles, Policies and Practices	3
III	2	20260EI34	Tourism Products of India	3
III	3	20260EI35	Destination Planning and development	3
III	4	20260EI36	Travel agency and Tour operations	3
III	5	20260EI37	Hospitality Management	3
III	6	20260EI38	Indian culture and Heritage	3
III	7	20260EI39	Tourism Marketing	3
		III Ser	m (Agribusiness)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit
III	1	20260EJ33	Agribusiness Environment and Policy	3
III	2	20260EJ34	Agricultural Marketing Management	3
III	3	20260EJ35	Farm Business Management	3
III	4	20260EJ36	Management of Agribusiness Cooperatives	3
III	5	20260EJ37	Food Retail Management	3
 III	6	20260EJ38	Management of Agricultural Input Marketing	3
III	7	20260EJ39	Agri Supply Chain Management	3

			IV S	em (Marketing)	
Sem	Paper no	Subjec	t code	Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260	EA42	Customer Relationship Management	3
IV	2	20260	EA43	International Marketing	3
IV	3	20260	EA44	Rural Marketing	3
			IV Sem	(Human Resource)	
Sem	Paper no	Subjec	t code	Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260	EB42	Industrial Relation	3
IV	2	20260	EB43	Training & Development	3
IV	3	20260	EB44	Talent Management	3
		1	IV	Sem(Finance)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code		Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EC42		Micro Finance	3
IV	2	20260EC43		Strategic Financial Management	3
IV	3	20260EC44	M	Merchant Banking and Financial Services	
	I	Г	V Sem (Log	istics and Supply chain)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code		Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EE42		Quality Management	3
IV	2	20260EE43		Air Cargo Logistics Management	3
IV	3	20260EE44	Shipping	And Ocean Freight Logistics Management	3
			IV Sem (H	ospital Management)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code		Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260EH42		Medical Tourism	3
IV	2	20260EH43	Hosp	ital Architecture, Planning, Design and Maintenance	3
IV	3	20260EH43		Hospital Waste Management	3
		IV	' Sem (Prod	uctions and Operations)	
Sem	Paper no	Subject code		Sub title	Credit
IV	1	20260ED42		Maintenance Management	3
IV	2	20260ED43	S	ervice and Operation Management	3

IV	3	20260ED44	Product Design	3			
			IV Sem (International Business)				
 Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit			
 IV	1	20260EF42	Management Of International Developmental Organizations	3			
IV	2	20260EF43	Merger and Acquisitions	3			
IV	3	20260EF44	International Financial Management	3			
			IV Sem (Systems)				
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit			
IV	1	20260EG42	Information Storage & Management	3			
IV	2	20260EG43	Cloud Computing	3			
IV	3	20260EG44	Decision Support System And Intelligent Systems	3			
			IV Sem (Tourism)				
Sem	Paper no	Subject code	Sub title	Credit			
 IV	1	20260EI42	Ecotourism	3			
IV	2	20260EI43	Event Management	3			
 IV	3	20260EI44	E- Tourism	3			
]	IV Sem (Agribusiness)				
 Sem	Sem Paper Subject no code		Sub title	Credit			
IV	1	20260EJ42	Agriculture Economics	3			
 IV	2	20260EJ43	Agricultural and Micro-Finance	3			
 IV	3	20260EJ44	New Trends and Development in Agri-Sector	3			

SEMESTER - I

SEM	ONE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC11		4	0	0	3

MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of management in order to aid in understanding how an organization functions, and in understanding the complexity and wide variety of issues managers face in today's business firms.

COURSE OUTCOME: Gives exposure to the practice of management in contemporary organizations from a conceptual, analytical perspective. Create ability to analyze and understand management as well as exploring and developing their own personal philosophy of management.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT Organization- Management- Role of managers-Evolution of management thought- Organization and the environmental factors- Managing globally-Strategies for International business.

UNIT II PLANNING Nature and purpose of planning- Planning process- Types of plans- Objectives-Managing by Objective (MBO) strategies- Types of strategies – Policies – Decision Making- Types of decision Decision making process- Rational decision making process- Decision making under different conditions.

UNIT III ORGANISING Nature and purpose of organizing- Organization structure- Formal and informal groups/ organization- Line and staff authority- Departmentation- Span of control- Centralization and decentralization- Delegation of authority- Staffing- Selection and Recruitment- Orientation- Career development- Career stages- Training- Performance appraisal

UNIT IV DIRECTING Managing people- Communication- Hurdles to effective communication-Organization culture Elements and types of culture- Managing cultural diversity.

UNIT V CONTROLLING Process of controlling- Types of control- Budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques Managing productivity- Cost control- Purchase control- Maintenance control- Quality control Planning operations.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. Andrew J. Dubrin, Essentials of Management, Thomson Southwestern, 9 th edition, 2012.

2. Samuel C. Certo and Tervis Certo, Modern management: concepts and skills, Pearson education, 12th edition, 2012.

3. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich, Essentials of management: An International & Leadership Perspective, 9th edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2012.

4. Charles W.L Hill and Steven L McShane, 'Principles of Management, McGraw Hill Education, Special Indian Edition, 2007.

SEM	ONE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC12		4	0	0	3

ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To provide an overview of theories and practices in organizational behavior in individual, group and organizational level.

COURSE OUTCOME: Students will have a better understanding of human behavior in organization. They will know the framework for managing individual and group performance.

UNIT I FOCUS AND PURPOSE Definition, need and importance of organizational behaviour – Nature and scope – Frame work – Organizational behaviour models.

UNIT II INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR Personality – types – Factors influencing personality – Theories – Learning – Types of learners – The learning process – Learning theories – Organizational behaviour modification. Misbehaviour – Types – Management Intervention. Emotions - Emotional Labour – Emotional Intelligence – Theories. Attitudes – Characteristics – Components – Formation – Measurement Values. Perceptions – Importance – Factors influencing perception – Interpersonal perception Impression Management. Motivation – Importance – Types – Effects on work behavior.

UNIT III GROUP BEHAVIOUR Organization structure – Formation – Groups in organizations – Influence – Group dynamics – Emergence of informal leaders and working norms – Group decision making techniques – Team building - Interpersonal relations – Communication – Control.

UNIT IV LEADERSHIP AND POWER Meaning – Importance – Leadership styles – Theories – Leaders Vs Managers – Sources of power – Power centers – Power and Politics.

UNIT V DYNAMICS OF ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR Organizational culture and climate – Factors affecting organizational climate – Importance. Job satisfaction – Determinants – Measurements – Influence on behavior. Organizational change – Importance – Stability Vs Change – Proactive Vs Reaction change – the change process – Resistance to change – Managing change. Stress – Work Stressors – Prevention and Management of stress – Balancing work and Life. Organizational development – Characteristics – objectives –. Organizational effectiveness Developing Gender sensitive workplace

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. Stephen P. Robins, Organisational Behavior, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, 11th edition, 2008.

2. Fred Luthans, Organisational Behavior, McGraw Hill, 11th Edition, 2001.

SEM	ONE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC13		4	0	1	4

ACCOUNTING FOR MANAGERS

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To acquaint the students with the fundamental principles of financial, cost & Management Accounting. Enable the students to take decisions using management accounting tools and to exposes the students to various concepts and principles of accounting for making efficient decisions.

COURSE OUTCOME: Student would be able to know the accounting systems carried out in an organization and its utilization for the betterment of an organization through analysis of financial statements and cash flow analysis. Student would benefit by being able to study, understand and analyse financial statements.

UNIT – I Financial Accounting: Introduction to Financial, Cost and Management Accounting- Generally accepted accounting principles, Preparation of Journal, Ledger and Trial Balance.

UNIT – II Company Accounts: Meaning of Company -Maintenance of Books of Account-Statutory Books - Preparation of Final Accounts – Provisions relating to preparation of final accounts – Profit and loss account and Balance sheet

Introduction-types of shares: Issue of Shares at par, Premium and at Discount - Forfeiture and Reissue of Shares-Rights issue - Recording of transactions relating to issue of shares.

Issue and Redemption of Debentures - Redemption out of profits – sinking fund method / Recording of transactions relating to issue and redemption of debentures, Underwriting of Issue of Shares (Simple Problems)

UNIT – III Management Accounting: Analysis of Financial Statements – Ratios , Comparative Statement, Common Size Balance Sheet, Cash flow Statement, Fund Flow Statement , Trend Analysis.

UNIT – IV Cost Accounting: Cost Accounts - Classification of manufacturing costs - Accounting for manufacturing costs. Cost Accounting Systems: Job order costing - Process costing- Activity Based Costing- Costing and the value chain- Target costing- Marginal costing including decision making

UNIT – V Budgeting and Budgetary control: Budgetary Control – Meaning and Concepts - Preparation of Various Budgets, Variance Analysis – Material, Labour and Overhead.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

M.Y.Khan & P.K.Jain, Management Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.

R.Narayanaswamy, Financial Accounting - A managerial perspective, PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2008.

SEM	ONE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	ЭE	20260SEC14		4	0	0	3

ECONOMICS FOR MANAGERS

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To make the students aware of the various economic theories and principles - To equip them with the required tools and techniques for improving their decisionmaking skills.

COURSE OUTCOME: The student must have micro and macro-economic perspective to understand the under pinning of management.

UNIT – I Nature and scope of Managerial Economics- Managerial Economics and other disciplines – Basic concepts, Tools and Techniques of analysis–The Role of Managerial Economists – Analysis of Demand and Supply.

UNIT – II Theory Production Functions - Laws of Production – Economies of scale – Cost Concepts - Cost-Output Relationship–Revenue Analysis - Objectives of the firm – Break even analysis – Uses

UNIT – III Market Morphology – Monopolistic Competition – Features – Product Differentiation – Sources of Product differentiation – Equilibrium output and price determination of a firm – Selling cost Vs Production cost – Oligopoly – Features – kinked demand curve – Behavior of oligopolistic market – Price leadership, Price Wars, collusion, cartel and market share.

UNIT – IV Pricing Policies – Objectives - Pricing Methods

UNIT – V Market Economy – Market mechanism – Government and Market Economy – Failures of Market Mechanism - Need for Government intervention - Cases of state intervention- role of Government – Tools of Intervention – Fiscal and Monetary policy – Redefining the role of Government in a mixed economy – Knowledge Based economy – Features of K- Economy.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Varsheney.R.L., and Maheswari, K.L., Managerial Economics., Sultan Chand & Sons.
- 2. D.M Mithani., Managerial Economics Theory and Applications, Edition 2014, Himalaya Publishing House.
- 3. Gupta G.S., Managerial Economics, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 4. Riggs, J.L., Managerial Economics, McGraw Hill.
- 5. Peterson, HC and W.C.Lewis, Managerial Economics, Prentice- Hall of India.
- 6. Datt & Sundharam "Indian Economy", Gaurav Dutt & Ashwini Mahajan., 71st Edition S Chand

SEM	ONE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC15		4	0	0	3

LEGAL ASPECTS OF BUSINESS

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To create the knowledge of Legal perspective and its practices to improvise the business.

COURSE OUTCOME: Legal insight will be established in the business practices according to the situation of changing environment.

UNIT - I: The Contract Act, 1871 Nature and classification of contracts - Essential elements of a valid contract - Offer and Acceptance - Consideration - Capacities of Parties - Provisions relating to free consent, void agreements - Provisions relating to performance and discharge of contract - Breach of contract - Meaning and remedies.

UNIT - II: Contract Act, 1872 Contracts of Indemnity - Meaning, nature - Right of Indemnity Holder and Indemnifier- Contracts of Guarantee - Meaning, Nature and Features - Types of Guarantee - Provisions relating to various types of Guarantee - Agency - Agent and Principal - Creation of Agency - Classification of Agents- Relationship between Principal and Agent - Rights, Duties and Liabilities of Agent and Principal – Termination of Agency

UNIT - III: Sales of Goods Act, 1930 Contract for Sale of Goods - Meaning - Essentials of a Contract of Sale - Formalities of a Contract of sale - Provisions relating to conditions and Warranties - Provisions relating to performance of Contract of Sale - Rights of Unpaid -Seller – Rules as to delivery of goods - Patents Act ; Conceptual understanding of patents, copyrights, trademarks and designs

UNIT - IV: The Negotiable Instruments Act, 1881 Negotiable Instruments - Meaning, Characteristics, Types, Parties – Holder and holder in Due Course - Negotiation and Types of Endorsements - Dishonour of Negotiable Instrument - Noting and Protest -Liability of parties on Negotiable Instrument.

UNIT - V: The Companies Act, 1956 and The Information Technology Act, 2000 Company - Definition, Meaning, Features and Types of companies - Incorporation of a company - Memorandum of Association, Articles of Association and Prospectus- the information technology act, 2000; Digital Signature - Digital Signature Certificate- Electronic Governance - Electronic Records - Certifying Authorities -Penalty & Adjudication

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Elements of Mercantile Law N.D.Kapoor.
- 2. Mercantile Law Maheswari & Maheswari.
- 3. Mercantile Law S.M. Shukla.
- 4. Pathak and Akhileshwar, "Legal Aspects for Business", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw –Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2007.
- 5. Tulsian, "Business law", 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw -Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2000.
- 6. Goel, "Business law", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2007.

SEM	ONE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC16		4	0	1	4

STATISTICS FOR MANAGERS

COURSE OBJECTIVE: This course mainly deals with the use of Statistical concepts in the resolution of managerial decision problems. As such the course will deal not only with some of the theoretical concepts in Statistics but will also be concerned with their application.

COURSE OUTCOME: Students will achieve statistical literacy and will be able to find ways to move beyond the-what of statistics to the how and why of statistics.

UNIT - I Fundamental of Statistics Statistics – Definition, Types. Types of variables – Organising data - Descriptive Statistics – mesures of central tendency – measures of dispersion; Skewness & Kurtosis – Frequency distribution – Histograms – Polygons - Definition of random variable.

UNIT - II Fundamentals of Probability Basic definitions and rules for probability, conditional probability independence of events, Baye's theorem, and random variables, Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Uniform and Normal distributions.

UNIT - III Sampling Distribution and Estimation Introduction to Sampling Distributions - Sampling Distribution of Sample Mean and Sample Proportion - Application of Central Limit Theorem - Sampling Techniques - Estimation and Confidence Intervals - Point and Confidence Interval Estimates for Population Parameters of Large -Sample and Small Samples - Determining the Sample Size.

UNIT - IV Testing of Hypothesis Hypothesis Testing - General Procedure for Hypothesis Testing - Errors in Hypothesis Testing – One Sample and Two Sample Tests for Means and Proportions of Large Samples (Z-Test) - One Sample and Two Sample Tests for Means of Small Samples (T-Test), (F-test) for two sample standard deviations. ANOVA one and two way classification.

UNIT - V Non-Parametric Methods The Chi-Square Test - Statistic - Applications of Chi-Square Tests - Test of Independence of Attributes - Goodness of Fit - Theory of Correlation and Regression: Meaning of Correlation and regression – Principles of Least squares – Simple Linear Regression – Simple correlation – Co-efficient – Rank Correlation Time Series Analysis - Variations in Time Series.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Richard I. Levin and David S. Rubin, "Statistics for Management", 7th Edition, Pearson Education, 1998. / Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 2001.
- 2. T N Srivastava and Shailaja Rego, "Statistics for Management", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2007.
- 3. S.P.Gupta, "Statistical Methods", 7th Edition, S. Chand and Co. Ltd., 2004.
- 4. Anderson and Skini, "Statistics for Business and Economics", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning
- 5. Mathematics for Managers M.Raghavachari, TMH
- 6. Statistics for Management Levin etal (PHI) 3. Business Statistics Saha (Central) Introduction to Statistics for Business John Fraund.

SEM	ONE	NATURE	PRACTICAL	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20220SEC01		0	2	0	1

MANAGERIAL SKILL DEVELOPMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: This course will focus on overall Personality Development of students by enhancing their communication skills, shaping their attitudes and behaviours and ultimately preparing them for corporate roles.

COURSE OUTCOME: Learners are able to speak confidently and effortlessly in different contexts – informal and formal. They can be think on feet' even in difficult circumstances. To get into the habit of express themselves in different genres of writing from creative to critical to factual writing. The student will be able to manage communication in the organization and develop interpersonal relationships.

UNIT I: Self introduction – News Reading – Story Telling – Etiquettes for Managers – Reviews of Articles, Movies and Books

UNIT II: Role Play – Debate – Group Discussions – Paper Presentation – Mock Interview

UNIT III: Corporate Writing, Creative Writing, Report Writing, Preparing Press Notes.

UNIT IV: Case Studies – Analyzing and presenting Cases, Poster Making, Framing Advertisements, Slogans, Captions.

UNIT V: Use of Computer & Technology (MS Word, Power point) (Using Internet as a tool for effective Management)

SEMESTER - II

SEM	TWO	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC21		3	0	1	4
	F	INANCIA	L MANA	GEME	NT		

COURSE OBJECTIVE: Facilitate student to understand the operational nuances of a Finance Manager Comprehend the technique of making decisions related to finance function

COURSE OUTCOME: Learners can recall and understand Indian financial systems. Evaluate the investments projects and companies. Prepare capital budget and appropriations. Decide upon the capital structure and working capital budgeting decisions. Take decision on higher dividend payout or lower dividend payout.

UNIT – I: Introduction of Financial Management: Concept of Finance, Corporate Finance, Finance Functions and other functions. Structures of the Financial System. Financial Management – Meaning, functions and Objectives of Financial Management- Financial Planning and Forecasting of short term and long term – time value of money – risk and return.

UNIT – II: Financing Decision Sources of funds - Relative merits and demerits, Capitalization - Under Capitalization and Over Capitalization- Capital Structure - theories of capital structure - Factors affecting capital structure - Financing decision in practice - leverage - Operating, Financial and combined leverage - Cost of capital - Costs of individual components of capital - Weighted Average cost of capital.

UNIT – III: Investment Decision Nature and Significance of Investment Decision - Estimation of cash flows - Capital Budgeting Process - techniques of investment appraisal: Pay back period; Accounting Rate of Return - DCF Techniques - Net present value, Profitability Index and Internal Rate of Return - Investment appraisal practices in Indian companies.

UNIT – IV: Working Capital Decision Meaning - Nature of working capital - Classification and significance of working capital - financing of Working capital - Component of working capital, Cash, Short-term marketable securities - Management of Cash and Receivables

UNIT – V: Dividend Decision Management of Profits - Meaning and Significance - Theories of Dividend - Determinants of dividend - Dividend Policy - Dividend policies in practice - Legal aspects of Dividends – Bonus shares – stock splits.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. M.Y. Khan and P.K.Jain Financial management, Text, Problems and cases Tata McGraw Hill, 6th edition, 2011.

2. M. Pandey Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 10th edition, 2012.

REFERENCES

1. Aswat Damodaran, Corporate Finance Theory and practice, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.

2. James C. Vanhorne – Fundamentals of Financial Management– PHI Learning, 11th Edition, 2012.

3. Brigham, Ehrhardt, Financial Management Theory and Practice, 12th edition, Cengage Learning 2010.

4. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, 9th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

5. Srivatsava, Mishra, Financial Management, Oxford University Press, 2011

SEM	TWO	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC22		4	0	0	3

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To provide knowledge about management issues related to staffing, training, performance, compensation, human factors consideration and compliance with human resource requirements.

COURSE OUTCOME: Understanding of importance of Human Resource Management Understanding of concepts and practices of Human Resource Management Designing strategies in Human Resource Management Ability to take up activities in Human Resource Management. Basic knowledge about prevailing legislations related to labour

UNIT – I: HR Roles and Functions Human Resource Management - Introduction and Importance -Evolution - Difference between Personnel Management and HRM – HR functions - Structure of HR Department – Role, Duties and responsibilities of HR manager- HRD System – HR Strategies and organisational Strategies.

UNIT - II: Human Resources planning and recruitment Objectives-Importance-HRP Process-Manpower Estimation-Job analysis-Job Description-Job Specification - Recruitment-Sources of Recruitment-Selection Process-Placement and Induction-Retention of Employees- merit rating – promotion – transfers– job enlargement – job enrichment – job rotation.

UNIT – III: Training and Development and performance appraisal Training and Development - Training Process and Methodology - Need and objectives - Training procedure - Methods of Training - Evaluation of Training programmes Performance Management System - Definition, Concepts and Ethics-Different methods of Performance Appraisal- Rating Errors-Competency management – Career Planning.

UNIT – IV: Compensation Management Concepts and Components- Compensation Plan – Reward – Motivation - job evaluation - Fringe benefits and services - Employee Welfare – retirement /Separation - Kinds of Retirement - Resignation, Discharge, Dismissal, Suspension, Retirement, Layoff, Voluntary Retirement / Separation Schemes, Golden handshake.

UNIT – V: Industrial Relations Factors influencing industrial relations - State Interventions and Legal Framework - Role of Trade unions - Collective Bargaining - Workers' participation in management - time management – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

4. Decenzo & Robbins, Personnel / Human Resource Management, 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons (Pvt.) Ltd.

Anne-wil Harzing & Joris Van Ruvoss eveldt(eds.), International Human Resource Management - Sage Publications, New Delhi.

- 5. Biswajeet Patanayak, Human Resource Management, PHI, New Delhi
- 6. Luis R. Gomez, Mejia, Balkin and Cardy, Managing Human Resources PHI, New Delhi.
- 7. Rudrabasavaraj, Dynamics of Personnel Admn. Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai
- 8. Personnel Management C.B Mamoria
- 9. Human Resources Management Ashwathappa

SEM	TWO	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC23		4	0	0	3

MARKETING MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To understand fundamental concepts of Marketing in Modern Marketing Practices

COURSE OUTCOME: knowledge of analytical skills in solving marketing related problems, awareness of marketing management process

UNIT I Marketing: Meaning – Concept & its types –Functions and organisation – Marketing Planning– Core concepts of marketing (such as Need, Want, Demand, Customer Value, Exchange, Customer & Consumer, Customer Satisfaction, Customer Delight, Customer Loyalty, Marketing v/s Market, Selling versus Marketing). Concept of Marketing Myopia - Marketing Segmentation and Consumer Behaviour – Marketing Research

UNIT II Product Characteristics – Classification – Product Differentiation – Product Hierarchy – Co-Branding – Packaging – Labeling – Warranties & Guarantees – New Product Development

UNIT III Understanding Pricing – Setting the Price – Types of Pricing Strategies – Initiating & Responding to the Price Changes

UNIT IV Role of Marketing Communication – Components of Promotion (Advertising, Sales Promotion, Personal Selling, Public Relations – Basic Concepts), Direct Marketing (Direct Mail, Catalogue, Tele Marketing),

UNIT V Importance of Marketing Channels – Functions – Channel Design – Channel Management – E-Commerce – Marketing Practices – Retailing – Types & Recent Trends – Wholesaling – Market Logistics – Managing Sales Force

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. Philip Kotler, Kevin Lane, Abraham Koshy-Marketing Management – A South Asian Perspective-Pearson/Prentice Hall India Ltd

2. Rajan Saxena – Marketing Management-Tata McGraw Hill

3. Ramaswamy & Namakumary-Marketing Management-Global Perspective-Indian Context-Mac Millon India Ltd

SEM	TWO	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC24		3	0	1	3

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To provide a broad introduction to the field production and operations management and explain the concepts, strategies, tools and techniques for managing the transformation process that can lead to competitive advantage.

COURSE OUTCOME: The students would have learned about various concepts related to the production and operations management. Also understood the decision role and responsibilities of operations function vis-à-vis other functions in an organization.

UNIT-I: INTRODUCTION OF PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT Production & Operations Management – Meaning, Scope, Functions, Relationship between POM & other functional areas of Management – Effect of Time Element on POM. Classification of Production Systems – Intermittent, Job shop, Batch, Continuous, Flow and Mass Production Systems.

UNIT – II: PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL Production Planning & Control – Preplanning – Fore Casting – Scheduling -Dispatching – Routing – Expediting-Plant Location – Factors Influencing Plant Location, Importance of Environmental Health & Safety factors in deciding the location of plant - Cost Factor – Plant Layout – Principles, Flow Patterns, Types of Plant Layout -Capacity Planning – Types of Capacity, Capacity Decision, Capacity Planning Strategies- Manufacturing Model, P & Q Systems, MRP-I & MRP-II.

UNIT –III: DESIGN OF PRODUCT, PROCESS AND WORK SYSTEMS Product Design – Influencing factors, Approaches, Legal, Ethical and Environmental issues. Process – Planning, Selection, Strategy, Major Decisions. Work Study– Objectives, Procedure. Method Study and Motion Study. Work Measurement and Productivity – Measuring Productivity and Methods to improve productivity.

UNIT – IV: SCHEDULING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT Project Management – Scheduling Techniques, PERT, CPM; Scheduling - work centers – nature, importance; Priority rules and techniques, shop floor control; Flow shop scheduling – Johnson's Algorithm – Gantt charts; personnel scheduling in services.

UNIT-V: MATERIALS MANAGEMENT Materials Management, Components of Materials Management- Materials Planning, Inventory Control, Purchase Management, Stores Management. Inventory Management - Inventory Decisions, Models of Inventory - ABC Analysis, XYZ Analysis and JIT.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Operations Management For Competitive Advantage, Chase, Jacobs, Aquilano, Agarwal, 11th Edition, TMH.
- 2. Production And Operations Management, S.N.Chary, 3rd Edition, TMH
- 3. Operations Management, Russell, Taylor Iii, 4th Edition, PHI
- 4. Production And Operations Management, Chunawalla, Patel, HPH
- 5. Production And Operations Management Concepts, Models, Behavior, Adam Jr. Ebert, PHI.
- 6. Modern Production/Operations Management, Buffa, Sarin, 8th Edition, Wiley

SEM	TWO	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260RMC25		3	0	1	3

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

AIM: To give an exposure to development of research questions and the various statistical methods suitable to address them through available literature, with basic computational operators.

OBJECTIVES: To understand the approaches towards and constraints in good research. To identify various statistical tools used in research methodology. To appreciate and compose the manuscript for publication

OUTCOME: Ability to develop research questions and the various research strategies, and compile research results in terms of journal manuscripts.

PREREQUISITES: Research Methodology course in UG level or equivalent knowledge.

Unit I: INTRODUCTION Research – Importance and its types – research approaches – process – problem formulation – development of hypothesis – Research design – determining the sample design – collecting data – analysis of data – identifying research problem.

Unit II: Measurement and its techniques Measurement in research and its problems – meaning of scaling – tests of sound measurement – types of scaling- Techniques of measurement – Attitude scales – summated rating scale – Equal appearing Interview scale – cumulative scale – Rating scale – Scale constructing Techniques- Time series analysis-Projection Techniques

Unit III: DATA COLLECTION AND HYPOTHESIS Classification of data – sources of data – collection of primary and secondary data – Questionnaire method – Guidelines for Questionnaire design – Interview technique –Observation techniques – Processing of data – Editing – Coding – Tabulation –Interpretation of data – Formulation of hypothesis – Test of hypothesis.

Unit IV: Statistical Techniques Statistical Techniques-Quantitative and qualitative techniques- Measures of Central Tendency – Arithmetic mean, Median and Mode- Standard deviation – Karl Pearson's coefficient of correlation – Regression – Chi-square test –conditions for applying chi-square test – ANOVA – Spearman's Rank Correlation.

Unit V : INTERPRETATION AND REPORT WRITING Interpretation – Techniques of Interpretation – Significance of Report Writing- Different steps in writing report – layout of research report – types – oral presentation – mechanics of writing a research report – precautions for writing research reports – Role of computers in Research

Recommended Text book :

1. Business Research methods By Dr. T.N. Srivastava and Mrs. ShailajaRego – Tata Mcgraw Hill. Co Chennai – Email :mark_pani@mcgraw.hill.com

2. Business Research methods, Alan Bryman and Emmabell – Oxford University press. chennai. Email :v.anand@oup

3. Research methodology, By R. PanneerSelvam, phi learning India PVT Ltd., New Delhi. Email : phi@phindia.com

4. Academic writing, A guide for management students and Researchers, By Mathukutty M. Monippally and Badrinarayanan Shankar Pawar – <u>www.sagepublications.com</u>

5. Research methods Indian Edition By Donald H. Mcburney and Theresa – Cengage (learning. Email : sriram.b@cengage.com)

SEM	TWO	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD		20260SEC26		4	0	0	3

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To provide an integrated view of the functional areas and to acquaint the students with the strategic management process. Focuses to critically examine the management of the entire enterprise from the Top Management view points.

COURSE OUTCOME: Create knowledge and understanding of management policies and strategies within a changing context to meet stakeholder interests information systems to learn from failure key tools and techniques for the analysis and design of information systems, including their human and organisational as well as technical aspects.

UNIT-I INTRODUCTION TO STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT Strategic Management and Competitiveness- Technology and Technology– Stakeholders in business – Vision, Mission and Purpose – Business definition, Objectives and Goals – Strategic Business unit (SBD); Functional level strategies - Corporate Governance and Social responsibility

UNIT-II ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS The External Environment: Opportunities, Threats, Competition and Competitor Analysis. External Environmental Analysis, Segments of the External Environment, Porters 5 Force Model, The internal Environment: Resource, Capabilities, Competencies and Competitive advantages. Analyzing internal organization -Building Core Competencies-Value Chain Analysis, Outsourcing.

UNIT-III: STRATEGIES The generic strategic alternatives – Stability, Expansion, Retrenchment and Combination strategies - Business level strategy- Strategy in the Global Environment-Corporate Strategy-Vertical Integration-Diversification and Strategic Alliances- Building and Restructuring the corporation-Strategic analysis and choice - Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Corporate Portfolio Analysis - SWOT Analysis - GAP Analysis - Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework - GE 9 Cell Model – Distinctive competitiveness - Selection of matrix - Balance Score Card

UNIT-IV STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION & EVALUATION The implementation process, Resource allocation, Designing organisational structure-Designing Strategic Control Systems- Matching structure and control to strategy-Implementing Strategic change-Politics-Power and Conflict-Techniques of strategic evaluation & control-case study

UNIT-V STRUCTURE AND CONTROLS Structure and Controls with Organizations-Organizational Structure and controls, Evolutionary Patterns of strategy and organizational structure. Leadership Implications for Strategy- Entrepreneurial Implications for Strategy – Functional Strategies.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. Strategic Management Concepts And Cases, Thompson, Strickland ,TMH.

2. Strategic Management An Integrated Approach, Hill, Jones, 6th Edition, Indian Adaptation, Biztantra.

3. Strategic Management Concepts And Cases, David, 12th Edition, PHI.

4. Business Environment For Strategic Management, Aswathappa, HPH

SEM	TWO	NATURE	PRACTICAL	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COL)E	20220SEC02		0	2	0	1

DATA ANALYSIS (MS-EXCEL LAB)

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The course aims is to understand MS Excel for applying statistical tools.

COURSE OUTCOME: Learning Outcome: The learning outcome is that the students should be able to: Analyse the data to draw inference for decision making. Understand application of statistical measures of central tendency. Understand application of ANOVA. Analyse trends. Test hypotheses.

- 1. Tabulation of Data in excel (Creating Master Table and Sub Table)
- 2. Formulas and Functions
- 3. Filters and Sort and Validation Lists, Data from External Sources.
- 4. Data Analysis Using Charts and Graphs(Pivot Table & Charts)
- 5. Time Value of Money
- 6. Measure of central tendency: mean, median, mode,
- 7. Measure of dispersion: variance, standard deviation, Coefficient of variation.
- 8. Correlation, regression lines.
- 9. t- test
- 10. F-test
- 11. ANOVA one way classification,
- 12. Chi square test, independence of attributes.
- 13. Time series: forecasting Method of least squares,
- 14. Moving average method

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Glyn Davis & Branko Pecar "Business Statistics Using Excel" Oxford University Press, 2012.
- 2. D P Apte : Statistical Tools for Managers USING MS EXCEL, Excel, 2012.

3. David M Levine, David. F. Stephan & Kathryn A. Szabat, Statistics for Managers – Using MS Excel, PHI, 2015.

- 4. Bruce Bowerman, Business Statistics in Practice, TMH, 5/e 2012.
- 5. Shelly, MS Office, 2007, Cengage, 2009.
- 6. Ajai.S.Gaur, Sanjaya S.Gaur, Statistical Methods For Practice and Research, Response, 2009

SEMESTER - III

SEM	THREE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COI	ЭE	20260SEC31		4	0	0	3

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of international business management

COURSE OUTCOME: Students would be familiar with global business environment, global strategic management practices and get acquainted with functional domain practices. They would be familiar with conflicts situations and ethical issues in global business.

UNIT-I Nature and scope of international business-Growing relevance of international business-Types, Importance of international business. Business environment- internal and external environment. Economic and political Environment-Economic roles of Government-Demographic environment-Cultural environment.

UNIT-II International Economic Institutions-IMF, World Bank, UNCTAD, UNIDO, GATT, WTOorganizational Structure, objectives and functions

UNIT-III International Trade- Theories-Adam Smith, David Ricardo, Hecksher-Ohilin, and Leontief Paradox. Government influence on trade-protectionism. Exim policy of India-Export promotion-incentives-SEZ-objectives of SEZ. -BoP vs BoT-Components of BoP.

UNIT IV MNCs- Benefits to host country-problems of MNCs –MNCs in India. Transfer of technologylevels, channels-methods of technology transfer-International investments-Significance and types of international investments-FDI ,FII- factors affecting FDI-Cross-border M&As.

UNIT-V Globalisation and business –Features of globalization-essential conditions for globalization-foreign market entry strategies-Pros and cons of Globalisation.Global competitiveness-determinants and its pillars-IT revolution and Business Environment

TEXT/ REFERENCES

Francis Cherunilam," International Business Environment", Himalaya Publishing House Mumbai, 4th Edition

K.Aswathappa,"Essentials of Business Environment-Text,Cases &Exercises", Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 12th Revised Edition.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC32		3	0	1	4

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To learn the concepts of operations research applied in business decision making using Operations Research Models. To facilitate the students to find out optimal solution for transportation and assignment problems and to empower to equip with the skills of decision making using quantitative techniques

COURSE OUTCOME: To facilitate quantitative solutions in business decision making under conditions of certainty, risk and uncertainty. Develop mathematical models using various techniques for successful project implementation.

Unit I Scope and applications of Operation Research in managerial decision-making - Decision-making environments: Decision-making under certainty, uncertainty and risk situations; Uses of Decision tree.

Unit II Linear programming: Mathematical formulations of LP Models for product-mix problems; graphical and simplex method of solving LP problems; sensitivity analysis; duality Transportation problem: Various method of finding Initial basic feasible solution and optimal cost - Assignment model: Algorithm and its applications

Unit III Game Theory: Concept of game; Two-person zero-sum game; Pure and Mixed Strategy Games; Saddle Point; Odds Method; Dominance Method and Graphical Method for solving Mixed Strategy Game Sequencing Problem: Johnsons Algorithm for n Jobs and Two machines, n Jobs and Three Machines, Two jobs and m Machines Problems.

Unit IV Queuing Theory: Characteristics of M/M/I Queue model; Application of Poisson and Exponential distribution in estimating

Arrival Rate and Service Rate; Applications of Queue model for better service to the customers Replacement Problem: Replacement of assets that deteriorate with time, replacement of assets which fail suddenly.

Unit V Project Management: Rules for drawing the network diagram, Application of CPM and PERT techniques in project planning and control; Crashing and resource leveling of operations Simulation and its uses in Queuing theory & Materials Management

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1) Vohra- Quantitative Techniques in Management (Tata McGraw-Hill, 2nd edition), 2003.

2) Peter C Bell- Management Science/ Operations Research (Vikas)

3) Kothari- Quantitative Techniques (Vikas), 1996, 3rded.

4) Akhilesh K B and Balasubramanyam S- Quantitative Techniques (Vikas)

5) Taha Hamdy- Operations Research- An Introduction (Prentice-Hall, 7th edition), 1996, 5th ed.

6) J K Sharma- Operations Research (Pearson)

SEMESTER - IV

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	CORE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260SEC41		4	0	0	4

ENTREPRENEURIAL DEVELOPMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The objective of this course is to familiarize the students with the ground realities of starting & managing their own Entrepreneurial ventures.

COURSE OUTCOME: Students will gain knowledge and skills needed to run a business. Gives required competencies to run the successful enterprise. Prepared to become an entrepreneur.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP Understanding the Meaning of Entrepreneur; Characteristics and Qualities of an Entrepreneur; Classification of Entrepreneurs; Factors Influencing Entrepreneurship; Entrepreneurial Environment; Entrepreneurial Growth; Problems and Challenges of Entrepreneurs; Entrepreneurial Scenario in India

UNIT II ENTREPRENEURSHIP FEASIBILITY ANALYSIS Starting an Enterprise; Idea Generation; Identification of Business Opportunities; Market Entry Strategies; Marketing Feasibility; Financial Feasibilities; Political Feasibilities; Economic Feasibility; Social and Legal Feasibilities; Technical Feasibilities; Managerial Feasibility, Location and Other Utilities Feasibilities

UNIT III LAUNCHING OF SMALL BUSINESS Business plan – Meaning, Scope and Need; Business plan Formats; Project report preparation and presentation; Project appraisal; Why some business plan fails? MSMEs, Financial support banks, institutions and agencies; Venture capital; Government schemes and Policies

UNIT IV DEVELOPMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS Role of Government and other Agencies in Promoting Small Business - Preventing Sickness and Rehabilitation of Business Units- Incentives, Subsidies and Grants - Training for Effective Management of small Business.

UNIT V WOMEN ENTREPRENEURS Women Entrepreneurs Problems & Prospects in Women Entrepreneurships, Role of Government in Promoting Women Entrepreneurs. Development of Self Help Groups, Steps taken by Government in Promoting SHGs..

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1.Small Scale Industries And Entreprenerurship, Vasant Desai, HPH.

2.Entrepreneurial Development, Jayshree Suresh, Margham.

3.Entrepreneurship New Venture Creation, Holt, PHI.

4. Entrepreneurship In The New Millennium, Kuratko, Hodgetts, South Western Cengage Learning.

5. Entrepreneurship, Histich, Peters, 6th Edition, TMH.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	PROJECT	L	Р	Т	С		
COURSE CODE 2		20260PRW44		0	0	0	10		
	PROJECT WORK								

MARKETING

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EA33		3	0	0	3

CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The basic objective of this course is to develop an understanding about the consumer decision making process and its applications in marketing function of firms. **COURSE OUTCOME**

UNIT I Introduction - Scope & importance, the consumer research process, quantitative and qualitative research. Market segmentation: Importance and use - Application of Consumer behaviour principles to strategic marketing - Theories of Consumer Behaviour - Consumer decision: Process approach - Factors influencing consumer decision making, Segmentation, Psychographics & VALS; Diffusion of Innovations

UNIT – II Consumer Motivation & Perception - Consumer needs and motivation, Psychographics - Rational vs emotional motives. Dynamic nature of motivation. Motivational research. Personal and psychological influences - Product and Service Positioning, Perceived price, quality and risk - Consumer Attitude formation and Change Concept of attitude, Attitude formation,

UNIT – III Sociocultural Influences Socializations, Family Buying decision, Family Lifecycle, Social Class, Lifestyle Profiles, Culture, Sub-culture, Measurement of Culture, Cultural aspects of emerging markets, Cross Cultural Consumer Behaviour – Communication -Influences on Consumer behavior, High and low involvement -Pre-purchase and post-purchase behavior.

UNIT – IV Consumer Decision Making Process: Consumer Decision making process, Comprehensive models of consumer decision making. New Product purchase and repeat purchase - Problem Recognition - Types of consumer decisions, types of Problem Recognition, Utilizing problem recognition information

UNIT – V Consumer Behaviour Applications: Consumer Behaviour applicable to Profit and Non Profit Service Organizations, Societal Marketing Concept, Government Policy and Consumer Protection, Indian Consumer and Marketing Opportunities in India - Consumerism, consumer protection, consumer right and consumer education, legal consideration. E-Buying behavior

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. Consumer Behavior – Leon Schiffman, Leslie Lazar Kanuk – Pearson / PHI, 8/e

2.Consumer Behavior – Hawkins, Best, Coney – TMH, 9/e, 2004

3. Customer Behavior - A Managerial Perspective - Sheth, Mittal - Thomson,

4.Conceptual Issues In Consumer Behavior Indian Context – S Ramesh Kumar, Pearson

5.Consumer Market demographics in India – Edited by S.L.Rao

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD		20260EA34		3	0	0	3

INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION

COURSE OBJECTIVE: Due to ever increasing business dealings the subject of International Marketing has gained utmost importance in recent times. The world these days, indeed has shrunk and foreign markets have particularly become important especially for a developing country like India. The major objective of this course is to provide an exposure to the area of Marketing in the International perspective. **COURSE OUTCOME**

Unit I: Introduction Integrated Marketing Communication - Concept, Process, Communication Mix, IMC plans- Overview of advertising management; Advertising and IMC process - Advertising Agency - Choosing an advertising agency; Advertising planning and research; Advertising goals - Advertising budget;; Advertising design; Advertising media selection.

Unit II: Sales Promotion The scope and role of sales promotion; Types, Planning Sales Promotion Programmes; Consumer oriented sales promotion; Trade oriented sales promotion; Coordinating sales promotion and advertising; Personal Selling, Role, Advantages and Disadvantages, Personal Selling Skills.

Unit III: Public Relations, Publicity and Corporate Adverting Public Relations Publicity and Corporate adverting; Public Relations functions; Creating positive image building activities; Preventing or reducing image damage; sponsorship and event marketing; Role of internet in PR.

Unit IV: Social and Ethical Aspects of Advertising and Promotion Regulations of Advertising and Promotion in India, regulation of other Promotional Areas, Social Implications of Advertising, Moral and Ethical Issues in Advertising; Advertising to children, Advertising controversial products, Social Aspects of Advertising.

Unit V: Evaluation Monitoring and Control Measuring the effectiveness of promotional program; Conducting research to measure advertising effectiveness; Testing process; Establishing the program for measuring the advertising effects; Measuring the effectiveness of other program elements.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- **1.** George Belch, Michael Belch & Keyoor Purani, Advertising & Promotion- An Integrated Marketing Communications Perspective, TMH, Latest Edition.
- **2.** Kruti Shah and Alan D'Souza, Advertising & Promotions: An IMC perspective, TMH, Latest Edition.
- **3.** Terence A. Shimp, Advertising & Promotion: An IMC approach, Cengage Learning, Latest Edition.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	ЭE	20260EA35		3	0	0	3

BRAND MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The objective of this course is to introduce students to the basic scope, benefits and types of brands; and understand the steps involved in designing an appropriate brand for the organization.

COURSE OUTCOME

UNIT I Introduction Concept of Brand, Significance of Branding for Consumers and for Firms, Branding Challenges & Opportunities, Concept of Brand Equity, Cost based, Price based and Customer based Brand Equity.

UNIT II Brand Strategies Strategic Brand Management process – Building a strong brand – Brand positioning – Establishing Brand values – Brand vision – Brand Elements – Branding for Global Markets – Competing with foreign brands.

UNIT III Planning and Implementing Brand Marketing Programs Choosing brand elements to build brand equity, Options and tactics for Brand, New perspectives on marketing, Integrating marketing communication to build brand equity, Conceptualizing the leveraging process, Co- branding, Celebrity Endorsements

UNIT IV Measuring and Interpreting Brand Performance The brand value chain, Designing brand tracking studies, Capturing customer mind set through quantitative research techniques

UNIT V Growing and Sustaining Brand Equity Brand architecture, Brand hierarchy, Designing brand strategy, New products, Brand extensions- advantage and disadvantage, Reinforcing brands, Revitalizing brands, Brand failures.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Strategic Brand Management Kevin Lane Keller
- 2. Branding Concepts & Process Debashish Pati
- 3. Marketing Management Philip Kotler
- 4. Successful Branding Pran K Choudhary
- 5. Brand Positioning Strategies for Competitive Advantage -Subrato Sen Gupta
- 6. Strategic Brand Management -Caperer
- 7. Behind Powerful Brands Jones
- 8. Managing Indian Brands -S. Ramesh Kumar

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EA36		3	0	0	3

RETAIL MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The objective of this course is to introduce students to the basic scope, benefits and types of retailers; and understand the steps involved in designing an appropriate retail organization structure.

COURSE OUTCOME

UNIT I INTRODUCTION An overview Retailing – Channels of Distribution, Functions of Retailers, Evolution of Retailing – Global Retail Scenario – Indian Retail Scenario – Emerging Trends and Opportunities in Retail Industry - economic and technological Influences on retail management – Classification of Retailers – Non Traditional Retail Classifications.

UNIT II RETAIL FORMATS Organized and unorganized formats – Different organized retail formats – Characteristics of each format – Emerging trends in retail formats – MNC's role in organized retail formats.

UNIT III RETAIL ADMINISTRATION Choice of retail locations - internal and external atmospherics – Positioning of retail shops – Building retail store Image - Retail service quality management – Retail Supply Chain Management – Retail Pricing Decisions. Merchandising and category management – Human Resources Management – Information System - Buying.

UNIT IV RETAIL SHOP MANAGEMENT Visual Merchandise Management – Space Management – Retail Inventory Management – Retail accounting and audits - Retail store brands – Retail advertising and promotions – Retail Management Information Systems - Online retail – Role of Communication in Retailing – Methods of Retail Communication.

UNIT V RETAIL SHOPPER BEHAVIOUR Understanding of Retail shopper behavior – Shopper Profile Analysis – Shopping Decision Process - Factors influencing retail shopper behavior – Complaints Management - Retail sales force Management – Challenges in Retailing in India.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. Michael Havy ,Baston, Aweitz and Ajay Pandit, Retail Management, Tata Mcgraw Hill, Sixth Edition, 2007

2. Ogden, Integrated Retail Management, Biztantra, India, 2008.

3. Patrick M. Dunne and Robert F Lusch, Retailing, Thomson Learning, 4th Edition 2008.

4. Chetan Bajaj, Rajnish Tow and Nidhi V. Srivatsava, Retail Management, Oxford University Press, 2007.

5. Swapna Pradhan, Retail Management -Text and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2009.

6. Dunne, Retailing, Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition, 2008

7. Ramkrishnan and Y.R.Srinivasan, Indian Retailing Text and Cases, Oxford University Press 2008

8. Dr.Jaspreet Kaur, Customer Relationship Management, Kogent solution.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COI)E	20260EA37		3	0	0	3

SALES MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The purpose of this paper is to acquaint the student with the concepts which are helpful in developing a sound sales policy and in organizing and managing sales force and marketing channels and to impart the knowledge about sales management procedure, and activities.

COURSE OUTCOME

UNIT – I Sales Management - Nature, Meaning, Evolution and Scope, Objectives of Sales Department, Sales as a function of Marketing Management, Theories of Selling – Buyer Seller Dyads, AIDAS Theory, Right Set of Circumstances Theory, Buying Formula Theory, Behavioral Equation Theory of the Sales Management - Sales Planning, Strategic role of sales management

UNIT – II Selling Process - Prospecting, Planning the Sales call, Selecting the Presentation Method, Making the Sales - Personal Selling - Presentation, Handling Sales Objections, Closing the Sale, Follow up. Role of Relationship Marketing in Personal Selling, Value Added Selling

UNIT – III Nature of Sales Management positions - Functions of Sales Executives - Qualities of Effective Sales Executives - Relationship with Top Management - Management of Sales force, Recruitment & Selection, Training and Evaluation, Compensating Sales Force - Supervision of Salesmen; Motivating Sales Personnel; Sales Meetings and Sales Contests

Unit IV Channel Intermediaries – Wholesaling and Retailing; Logistics of Distribution; Channel Planning Organisational Patterns in Marketing Channels; Managing Marketing Channels; Marketing Channel Policies and Legal Issues - Warehouse Management - Warehouse Functions, Processes, Organization and Operations

Unit V Information System and Channel Management, Assessing Performance of Marketing Channels including sales force; International Marketing Channels

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. Sales Management - Richard Rstill Edward W. Cundiff

- 2. Strategies for selling-Gerald A.Michaelson
- 3. Sales Management Handbook Forsyth Ptrick
- 4. Value added selling-Tom Reilly
- 5. Building a Winning Sales Team Gini Graham & Scott

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EA38		3	0	0	3

SERVICES MARKETING

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The objective of the course is to develop an understanding of services and service marketing with emphasis on various aspects of service marketing which make it different from goods marketing.

COURSE OUTCOME

UNIT I Introduction - Definition, Differences between Services and Goods, Tangibility Spectrum, Distinctive Characteristics of Services, , Classification of Services, Categories of Service Providers, Marketing Implications of Service Characteristics, Services Marketing Mix – People, Physical Evidence & Process..

UNIT II Assessing service market potential - Classification of services – Expanded marketing mix – Market segmentation, targeting and positioning - Service Life Cycle – New service development – Service Blue Printing – GAP's model of service quality – Measuring service quality – SERVQUAL – Service Quality function development - Customer perception, Customer satisfaction, Tolerance zone.

UNIT III Physical Evidence and Servicescape Meaning, Types of Servicescapes, Strategic Roles of Servicescape, Guidelines for Physical Evidence Strategy, Strategic Roles of Servicescape - Internal Marketing, Service-Profit Chain, Emotional labor, Customers' role in service delivery, Customer as a co-producer.

UNIT IV Positioning of services – Designing service delivery System, Service Channel– Pricing of services, methods – Service marketing triangle - Integrated Service marketing communication

UNIT V Applications & Strategies of Service Marketing: Marketing of service Sector-Financial Services, Tourism Services, Education Services, Information services (ITES), Health Services, Health Tourism Services - CRM in Service Sector.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Services Marketing Zeithaml, Bitner, Gremler & Pandit, TMGH, 4th ed.
- 2. Services Marketing Christopher Lovelock
- 3. Services Marketing Rampal & Gupta
- 4. Essence of Services Marketing Ardian Payne
- 5. Services Marketing Helen Woodruffe

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EA39		3	0	0	3

INDUSTRIAL MARKETING

COURSE OBJECTIVE: COURSE OUTCOME:

Unit I Introduction to Business marketing - Organizational buyer- Buyer Behaviour- Business marketing and Consumer marketing- Business products- Organizational buying Process- Classification of Industrial Customers and Industrial Products, Industrial Marketing Environment

Unit II Strategies for customer relationship management for business markets - Strategic planning-Relationship marketing- Managing buyer-seller relationship-Measuring customer profitability - Methods of forecasting demand-Components of Business models-Strategic resources of business marketing - Customer Satisfaction Management and Measurement, Customer Loyalty

Unit III Managing products- Innovation & new product development- Business-to-Business brand-Product positioning- Management of innovation-Steps in New product development- Delivering effective customer solutions-Business-service marketing-Service quality-Service packages - Product line planning.

Unit IV Marketing Strategies Industrial Markets - Product, Price, Promotion and Distribution. Marketing Research for Industrial Products - Marketing strategy for Industrial Firms – Developing & Evaluating Strategies – Effective implementation of Strategies.

Unit V Managing channels- B2B in ecommerce platform & SCM- Pricing strategies: Business marketing channels-Costs of Logistics- B2B logistical management - Pricing Business products across their life cycle-Competitive pricing tactics - Marketing Communications- advertising & sales promotion - Personal selling- Performance measurement.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Electronic Commerce Technologies & Applications, Bhaskar Bharat, TMH
- 2. E-Commerce An Indian Perspective, Joseph P.T., PHI
- 3. E Commerce : Strategy Technologies & Applications, Whiteley, David, TMH
- 4. Industrial Marketing Management M. Govindarajan, Vikas publishing House PVT Ltd.
- 5. Industrial Marketing by MILIND T. Phadtare PHI learning PVT Ltd.,

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	Ē	20260EA42		3	0	0	3

CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The paper is designed to impart the skill based knowledge of Customer Relationship Management. The purpose of the syllabus is to not just make the students aware of the concepts and practices of CRM in modern businesses but also enable them to design suitable practices and programs for the company they would be working.

COURSE OUTCOME

UNIT I INTRODUCTION Definitions - Concepts and Context of relationship Management – Evolution - Transactional Vs Relationship Approach – CRM as a strategic marketing tool – CRM significance to the stakeholders.

UNIT II UNDERSTANDING CUSTOMERS Customer information Database – Customer Profile Analysis - Customer perception, Expectations analysis – Customer behavior in relationship perspectives; individual and group customer's - Customer life time value – Selection of Profitable customer segments.

UNIT III CRM STRUCTURES Elements of CRM – CRM Process – Strategies for Customer acquisition – Retention and Prevention of defection – Models of CRM – CRM road map for business applications.

UNIT IV Mechanics of CRM Strategic CRM planning process – Implementation issues – CRM Tools-Analytical CRM – Operational CRM – Call center management – Role of CRM Managers - e CRM Solutions – Data Warehousing – Data mining for CRM – an introduction to CRM software packages.

UNIT V Managing Networks for CRM Business Networks, Network Position, Supplier Networks, Distribution Networks, Management of Networks, Supplier Relationships, Product Development, Supplier Accreditation Programmes, Process Alignment, E Procurement, Partners in Value Creation, Benchmarking Partners, Customer Advocacy Groups, Sponsors, Partners in Value Delivery.

TEXT/ REFERENCES

1. G.Shainesh, Jagdish, N.Sheth, Customer Relationships Management Strategic Prespective, Macmillan 2005.

2. Alok Kumar et al, Customer Relationship Management : Concepts and applications, Biztantra, 2008

- 3. H.Peeru Mohamed and A.Sahadevan, Customer Relation Management, Vikas Publishing 2005.
- 4. Jim Catheart, The Eight Competencies of Relatioship selling, Macmillan India, 2005.
- 5. Assel, Consumer Behavior, Cengage Learning, 6th Edition.
- 6. Kumar, Customer Relationship Management A Database Approach, Wiley India, 2007.
- 7. Francis Buttle, Customer Relationship Management : Concepts & Tools, Elsevier, 2004.
- 8. Zikmund. Customer Relationship Management, Wiley 2012.
- 9. G.Shainesh, J.Jagdish N Seth. Customer Relationship Management

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CODE	E	20260EA43		3	0	0	3

INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The course has been developed so as to acquaint the students with environment, procedural, institutional and decisional aspects of International Marketing. **COURSE OUTCOME** **UNIT I INTRODUCTION** Nature and scope of International Marketing, Key issues in International Marketing.- Business Practices and Ethics, Cultural, Political, and Legal Environment, Minimizing Environmental Risk.

UNIT II POLICY FRAMEWORK AND PROCEDURAL ASPECTS Balance of Payment - India's Export – Import policy – Exim Policy – promotional measures - Export oriented Units – Deemed Exports - Export- Import Documentation – Kinds of Documents – Principal Export Documents – Auxiliary documents – Documents in Import Trade – Export Documentation and procedures - Demand Estimation – GDP – Producer consumer target – Market segmentation.

Unit III PLANNING FOR INTERNATIONAL MARKETING Marketing Research ,Marketing Information Sources, Marketing Information System, Market Analysis Foreign Market Entry Strategies – Exporting, Licensing, Joint Ventures, Strategic Alliances, Acquisitions Franchising, Assembly Operations , Management Contracts, Turnkey Operations, Free Trade Zones

UNIT IV INTERNATIONAL MARKETING DECISIONS Developing an International Product Line, Foreign Product Diversification, International Branding Decisions, International Packaging, International Warranties and Services. International Pricing Strategy - International Promotion Strategies- Promotion Mix-International Sales Negotiations - Patterns of Global Advertising, Global Advertising Regulations, Advertising Media, International Channels of Distribution- Retailing in International Scenario, International Physical Distribution - Technological Influences in international Marketing-Current trends in international Marketing.

Unit-V IMPLEMENTING GLOBAL MARKETING STRATEGIES Negotiation with customers and selection method, E-Marketing channels organization & controlling of the global marketing programme. **TEXT/ REFERENCES**

- 1. Varshney R.L. and Bhattacharya, B– International Marketing Management (Sultan Chand & Sons)
- 2. Philip B. Cateora nad John M. Hess : International Marketing.
- 3. Alexender C. Stanley : Handbook of International Marketing.
- 4. John Fayerwearther : International Marketing
- 5. David Carson : International Marketing
- 6. Philip Kotler : Marketing Management

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EA44		3	0	0	3

RURAL MARKETING

COURSE OBJECTIVE: The objective of this course is to explore the students to Rural Marketing environment so that they can understand consumer's and marketing characteristics of the same for understanding and contributing to the emerging challenges in the upcoming global economic scenario.

COURSE OUTCOME:

UNIT I Introduction of Rural marketing –Evolution of Rural Marketing in Indian and Global Context-Definition- Nature, Evolution, Scope-Characteristics and potential of Rural Marketing - Importance of Rural Marketing- Factors affecting Rural Marketing- Rural Vs Urban Marketing- Structure of Rural Marketing – Recent Trends in Rural Marketing.

UNIT II Rural Marketing Mix: Product Decisions, Pricing Decisions, Promotion Decisions, Distribution, Channel Management, Relationship Management Physical Distribution, Sales force management

Unit III Rural Marketing research- Consumer Behaviour-segmentation of rural market -New product development -Product life cycle and Rural Marketing Strategies

UNIT IV Product / Service Classification in Rural Marketing - Brand Management in Rural Marketing-Fostering Creativity& Innovation in Rural Marketing- - Sales force Management in Rural Marketing.

UNIT V Retail & IT models in Rural Marketing-CSR and Marketing Ethics in Rural Marketing-Consumer Education & Consumer Methods in Promotion of Rural Marketing- Advertisement & Media Role in Rural Marketing Promotion Methods. e- Rural Marketing-CRM &e-CRM in Rural Marketing-Advanced Practices in Rural Marketing- Social Marketing-Network Marketing- Green Marketing

TEXT/ REFERENCES

- 1. Badi & Badi : Rural Marketing, HPH.
- 2. Rural Marketing Dogra, Ghuman TMH
- 3. Rural Marketing K. Ramakrishnan Pearson
- 4. Rural Marketing Kashyap, Raut Biztantra
- 5. Rural Marketing T.P. Gopalaswamy Vikas

HUMAN RESOURCES

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

The goal of the course is to prepare studentso become familiar with the current theories, practices, tools and techniques in knowledge management (KM), and to assist students in pursuing a career in the information sector for profit and not for profit organizations. In addition, students will learn to determine the infrastructure requirements to manage the intellectual capital in organizations.

Unit-I: The Knowledge Economy: Data – Information - Knowledge, Attributes of Knowledge as an Economic Resource – Knowledge Capital Vs Physical Capital - Types of Knowledge - Scope of Knowledge Management - Building Knowledge Societies.

Unit-II: Knowledge Management and Information Technology: Role of Information Technology in Knowledge Management Systems, Knowledge Management Tools and Knowledge Portals – Knowledge Organization & Managing Knowledge Workers

Unit-III: The Knowledge Process: Knowledge Management Systems Life Cycle - Stages of KM Process, Knowledge Creation & Knowledge Architecture – Knowledge Capturing Techniques – Knowledge Codification – Transferring and Sharing Knowledge.

Unit-IV: Implementation of Knowledge Management: Business Intelligence and Internet Platforms, KM & the Indian experience, NetBanking in India – Role of Knowledge Management in Organizational Restructuring – The Mystique of a Learning Organization - Management of Intellectual Property.

Unit-V: Future of Knowledge Management and Industry Perspective: Knowledge Management in Manufacturing and service industry, Challenges and Future of Knowledge Management - Measures for meeting the Challenges of KM - Business Ethics and KM.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Mattison: Web Warehousing & Knowledge Management, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009
- 2. Becerra Fernandez: Knowledge Management: An Evolutionary View, PHI, 2009
- 3. Fernando: Knowledge Management, Pearson, 2009
- 4. B.Rathan Reddy: Knowledge Management, Himalaya, 2009
- 5. MadanMohan Rao, Leading with Knowledge, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 2011

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CHANGE MANAGEMENT

The objective of this paper is to prepare students as organizational change facilitators using the knowledge and techniques of behavioral science.

Unit I: Organizational Development Concept – OD Models - Characteristics of OD – OD Components - Process and Methods of Managing Organization Development

Unit II: OD Interventions: Nature of OD interventions – Team Interventions, Personal, Interpersonal & Group Process Interventions – Comprehensive Interventions – Structural Interventions – Problems in OD Interventions, Resistance – individual & organizational.

Unit V: Benefits of OD - OD Consultant: Role, Skills and Dilemmas – Success and Failures of OD - Special Applications of OD - Issues in OD – Future of OD & New Perspectives.

Unit IV: Perspectives on Change – How people experience Change – Types of Changes – Forces for Change – Need for Change - Change Process – Seven phases of Change - organisational culture and change – Factors influencing organisational change – Managing change from gender prespective.

Unit V: Model of Organisational change, causes of failure of changes, organization changes and process consultation, Manager and the change, Internal and external agent of change - Change Agents and their Role - Contemporary Issues in Organisational Change - Managing resistance to change, effective implementation of change.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. W.L. French & C H Bell : Organization Development , Prentice Hall of India/Pearson Education.
- 2. S P Robbins : Organizational Behaviour, Prentice Hall of India
- 3. Udai Pareek : Understanding Organizational Behaviour, OUP
- 4. Nilakant and Ramnarayan: Managing Organisational Change, Response Books
- 5. K. Harigopal: Management of Organizational Change, Response Books.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to help the students gain understanding of the functions of performance management system in the organization and provide them tools and techniques to be used in appraising the performance of the employees.

UNIT-I

Introduction, Role of performance in organization, Dimensions of Performance, Relevance of objectives in organizations, Organizational & individual performance, Performance management & human resources management, Performance Management Process – Performance Management & Performance Appraisal.

UNIT-II Performance planning, Performance analysis, KPAs, Components of Performance planning, Objectives of performance analysis, Process of Performance analysis - Implementation process, Factors affecting implementation - Pitfalls in implementation - Experiences in performance management - Traditional practices, Recent approaches - Balance Scorecard approach to PMS - Benchmarking process.

UNIT-III

Purpose of Performance Appraisal, Who can Appraise, Performance appraisal factors, Pros & Cons of Appraising, Appraisal Methods on the basis of approaches – Ranking–Forced Distribution–Paired Comparison–Check List– Critical Incident–Graphic Rating Scale– BARS–MBO–Human Resource Accounting - 360 degree Feedback– Definition & Uses of 360 degree feedback– Rationale for 360 degree feedback.

UNIT-IV

Significance of review, Process of performance review, Performance rating, Rating Errors, Reducing raters bias, Performance review discussions, Objectives, Requisites, Process, Role of mentoring, Coaching in performance review discussions.

UNIT-V

Essentials of Good Performance Management System - Appraisals & HR Decisions, Reward systems & legal issues in PMS, Managing team performance – Role of Technology in Performance Management - Concept of Potential Appraisal –Requirements for an Effective Potential Appraisal system - Performance Appraisal and Potential Appraisal.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. "Prem Chadha", Performance Management, Macmillan, 2008.

- 2. "T.V.Rao", Performance Management & Appraisal Systems, Response Books, 2007.
- 3. "Herman Aguinis", Performance Management, Pearson education, 2008.
- 4. "Peter Ward", 360 Degree Feedback, Jaico publishing house, 2006.
- 5. "Dewakar Goel", Performance Appraisal & Compensiton Management, PHI, 2008.

6. "B.D.Singh", Compensiton & Reward Management, Excel Books, 2007.

7. "R.K.Sahu", Performance Management System, Excel Books, 2007.

8. "Srinivas . R. Kandula", Performance Management", PHI, 2006.

9. Edited by Frances NEale, Hand book of Performance Management, Jaico Publishing, 2008.

10. "Micjael Armstrong & Angela Baron", Performance Management, Jaico Publishing, 2007.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: LABOUR LEGISLATIONS

OBJECTIVE: This course will help the student to get exposure on Industrial Law. Understand the relations ship between the employee, employer, union and government and to have awareness of various industrial laws relating to employees.

UNIT I

Factories Act, 1948 - Industrial Dispute Act, 1947

UNIT II

Industrial Employment (Standing Order) Act, 1946 - Employee Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Act, 1952 - Trade Union Act, 1926

UNIT III

Payment of Wages Act, 1936 - Minimum Wages Act, 1948 - Employee State Insurance Act, 1948

UNIT IV

Payment of Bonus Act, 1965 - Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972

UNIT V

Workmen Compensation Act, 1923 - Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 - The Apprentice Act, 1961

References:

1. N.D.Kapoor (2006), Industrial Law, Himalaya publishers

2. S.C.Srivastava (2009), Industrial Relations and Labour Laws, Vikas

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	Ē	20260EB37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: COMPENSATION & REWARD MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

The course is designed to promote understanding of issues related to the compensation and rewarding human resources in the organizations and to impart skills in designing analyzing and restructuring reward management systems, policies and strategies.

UNIT I:

Wage concepts, Theories of Wages, Importance, Wage Policy, Criteria for Wage Fixation, Techniques of Wage Determination. Wage Fixation Machinery, Wage Differentials, and Challenges of Remuneration. Impact of compensation and employees benefit on organizational effectiveness; Economic and Behavioral issues in compensation.

UNIT II:

Role of compensation in organization, Determination of Inter and Intra-industry Compensation Differentials, Internal and External Equity in Compensation Systems. Factors influencing compensation levels, compensation as motivational tool, compensation policy.

UNIT III:

Conventional reward methods and their inadequacies. Developing reward strategy – skill based pay, broad banding, team based pay, payment by results, and performance related pay, variable compensation. Compensation for executives and R&D staff. Reward structure in new industries (BPO, IT, Hospitality, Tourism, etc.), MNCs and other organizations. Remuneration plan and business strategy.

UNIT IV:

Profit sharing, payment of bonus. Understanding Different Components of Compensations Packages like Fringe Benefits, Incentives and Retirement Plans, Compensation Practices of Multinational Corporations and Strategic Compensation Systems. Understanding tools in designing, improving and implementing compensation packages

UNIT V:

Law relating to payment of wages and bonus in India. Statutory Provisions Governing Different Components of Reward Systems- Working of Different Institutions Related to Reward System like Wage Boards, Pay Commissions, Role of trade unions in compensation management.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Milkovich, Compensation, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.
- 2. B.D. Singh, Compensation and Reward Management, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2006.
- 3. Hendorson, Richard, I :Compensation Management:Rewarding Performance, PHI
- 4. Henderson, Compensation Management in a Knowledge Based World, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 9th Edition.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: CROSS CULTURAL MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this course is to develop a diagnostic and conceptual understanding of the cultural and related behavioral variables in the management of global organizations.

Unit-1: Introduction Determinants of Culture Facets of culture Levels of Culture National Cultural dimensions in the business context The influence of National Culture on business culture. Business Cultures: East and West.

Unit-2: Cultural Dimensions and Dilemmas: Value orientations and Dimensions Reconciling cultural dilemmas Culture and Styles of Management: Management tasks and cultural values.

Unit-3: Culture and Organizations: Culture and corporate structures Culture and Leadership Culture and Strategy Cultural change in Organizations- Culture and marketing Cultural Diversity.

Unit- 4: Culture and Communications: Business communication across cultures Barriers to intercultural communication Negotiating Internationally.

Unit-5: Cross Cultural Team Management: Working with International teams Groups processes during international encounters Conflicts and cultural difference Understanding and dealing with conflicts Developing Intercultural relationships.

References

Marie-joelle Browaeys and Roger Price: Understanding Cross-Cultural Management, Pearson, 2010. David C.Thomas: Cross Cultural Management, 2/e, Sage Publications, 2008. Nigel Holdon, Cross Cultural Management: Knowledge Management Perspective, Pentice Hall, 2001. Parissa Haghirian: Multinational and Cross Cultural Management, Routledge, 2010. Richard Mead: International Management-Cross cultural Dimension, 3/e, Blackwell, 2005.

\

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: CONFLICT AND NEGOTIATION MANAGEMENT

The course plan to develop an understanding of conflict dynamics and the art and science of negotiation. On the completion of syllabus, students will be in a position to answer the role that can be played by conflict resolution techniques such as mediation.

UNIT I:

Conflict: concept, definition – sources of conflict - individual differences - power and influence - Changing view of conflict at work - Role of conflict in organizations - Conflict and organizational culture – transitions in Conflict thought - Conflict Process.

UNIT II:

Types & Levels of conflict: Functional Vs Dysfunctional Conflict - Individual & Group Level Conflict; Organization level Conflict; Preventing & Resolving interpersonal conflict and inter group conflict -Coalitions - Conflict resolution, Superior/subordinate interactions and conflict resolution - ethics in conflict resolution - leadership approaches to conflict situation - managerial approaches to conflict.

UNIT III:

Meaning and definition of stress, link between conflict and stress, sources of stress, distress vs eustress, consequences of stress, measures individuals and organizations can adopt for eliminating or managing stress.

UNIT IV:

Negotiations: meaning, definition and importance of negotiation, concept of bargaining and exchange, types of bargain. Approaches towards effective negotiation - Negotiation process - Negotiation as an approach to conflict management.

UNIT V:

Negotiations Strategies - Integrative bargaining- Targets and aspirations- Contingent contracts – Trust and relationships - Issues in Negotiations - Developing negotiating skills - Negotiation simulations- in basket exercises.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Lewicki, Saunders, Barry, Negotiation, TMGH.
- 2. Eirene Rout, Nelson Omika, Corporate Conflict Management Concepts & Skills , PHI.
- 3. Subbulakshmi, Conflict Resolution Techniques, ICFAI University Press.

Barbara Corvette, Conflict Management, Pearson Education.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB42		3	0	0	3

`SUBJECT TITLE: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

This course will help the student to get exposure on Industrial Relations. Understand the relations ship between the employee, employer, union and government

UNIT I Industrial Revolution – IR Concept, Importance & Scope – Factors affecting IR – Approaches to IR – IR Policy Pre Independence & Post Independence – ILO - Changing Scenario of Industrial unrest

UNIT II Trade Union Movement in India – Aim, objectives, structure and governing of trade unions - Theories of trade unionism - Disputes – Impact – Causes – Strikes – lockouts -layout – Prevention - Industrial harmony - Government Machinery – Conciliation – Arbitration – Adjudication - Grievance procedure

UNIT III Labour Welfare works – concepts, need, importance, scope & Features – Approaches to Labour Welfare – Worker's Education – Concept, Objectives – Workers Education in India – Levels of Workers Education – Workers Training

UNIT IV Collective Bargaining – Concept, Features, Importance – Principles of Collective Bargaining – Forms of Collective Bargaining – Process of Negotiation during Bargaining

UNIT V Worker's Participation in Management – Concept, Objective – Forms of participation – Levels of participation – Functions of Joint Council – Condition necessary for effective working

References Books

1. Dynamics of Industrial Relations, Memoria, Memoria & Gankar (2008), Himalaya Publishing House

2. Industrial Relations in India, Ratan Sen (2010) MacMillan

3. Industrial Relations Emerging Paradigms, B.D.Singh (2010), Excel Books

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EB43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The objective of this course is to help the students gain understanding of the objectives of training in the organization and provide them tools and techniques to be used in training the employees. This paper will attempt to orient the students to tailor themselves to meet the specific needs of the organizations in training and development activities.

Unit I – Training – Concept – training and development - training and HRD – Scope – Objectives – Importance of training – Problems of training – Role and responsibilities of training – Technology in Training - Future trends in training.

Unit II – Training Process - Analysis of Training Needs – Organizational analysis: Task, Person, Requirement Analysis – Methods and Techniques of TNA – why conduct TNA – When to conduct TNA – Gathering TNA data – TNA Process – TNA Approaches.

Unit III – – Important Considerations while designing training – Factors affecting training design – Constraints in design – budgeting for training – types of cost involved in training – Developing Training Objectives – types of training objectives - Designing the training programme, training implementation, training policy and plan, types of training, training methods & its advantages and disadvantages.

Unit IV- Logistical and Physical Arrangements – Implementation of Training - Tips for trainer for effective implementation – Evaluation –Types of evaluation instruments, evaluation design & techniques, training audit – Classroom Management – Training Policy.

Unit V - The need & importance of management development - Approach to management development - Sources of knowledge and skills - Special needs of Technical Managers, Strategies to develop Technical Managers - Training for Executive Level Management – Self Development – Career Management.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. B.Janakiraman, Training and Development, Biztantra, NewDelhi, 2008.
- 2. Employee Training And Development Raymond Noe
- 3. Every Trainers Handbook- Devendra Agochia
- 4. 360 Degree Feedback, Competency Mapping And Assessment Centre- Radha Sharma
- 5. Training And Development- S.K. Bhatia

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	ЭE	20260EB44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: TALENT MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE: This course will help the student to get exposure on Talent management. Understand the how to acquire talent employees and how to retain such employees in the organization for effective performance and achievement of goals.

Unit 1: Introduction to Talent Management: Overview, History, Scope and Need of Talent Management, Source of Talent Management, Tools for Managing Talent Role of HR in Talent Management, Role of the HR Manager, Talent Management Process

Unit 2: Building Blocks for Talent Management: E, Talent Management System, Effective Talent Management System, Building Blocks of Effective Talent Management System, Critical Success Factors to Create Talent Management System, Key Elements of Talent Management System.

Unit 3: Approaches to Talent Management: Developing a Talent Management Strategy, Mapping Business Strategies and Talent Management Strategies Talent Management and Organisational Environment - Shaping Talent Planning and Developing Values, Promoting Ethical Behaviour

Unit 4: Talent Planning, Acquisition, Engagement and Retention: Talent Planning, Objectives of Talent Planning, Steps in Strategic Talent Planning, Talent Acquisition, Recruiting Process, Talent Engagement and Retention, Employee Engagement and Retention, Improving Employee Retention

Unit 5: Compensation and reward strategies for Effective Talent Management: Sustainable Talent Management and Reward Model, Strategic Compensation plan for Talent Engagement, Talent Management and Corporate Restructuring; Corporate Reconstruction, Timing the Corporate Reconstruction, Organisational Issues and Talent Management Challenges

References:

1. Cheese, Peter, Robert J Thomas and Elizabeth Craig, The Talent Powered Organization, Kogan Page Ltd.

2. Stringer, Hank & Rusty Rueff, Talent Force: A New Manifesto for the Human Side of Business, Pearson Education, Prentice Hall Upper Saddle River, New Jersey

3. Lawyer III, Edward E, Talent: Making People your Competitive Advantage, Dave Ulrich, JosseyBass, A Wiley Imprint

4. Phillips, Jack J, Lisa Edwards, Managing Talent Retention, An ROI Approach, Pfeiffer, A Wiley Imprint 6. David, Tony, Maggie Cutt, Neil Flynn, Peter Mowl and Simon Orme, Talent Assessment, Gower Publishing Ltd., Hampshire Ltd.

FINANCE

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EC33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this course is to impart knowledge to students regarding the theory and practice of Security Analysis and to give the students an in-depth knowledge of the theory and practice of Portfolio Management.

UNIT – I: Introduction to Investment and Securities

Introduction to Securities – Types of Securities - Investment Process – Investment Alternatives – Securities Markets - Stock Exchanges and its Functions – Functions and guidelines of SEBI. Risk Return: Security Returns- Risk Measurements – Picturing Risk and Return.

UNIT III FUNDAMENTAL ANALYSIS

Economic Analysis – Economic forecasting and stock Investment Decisions – Forecasting techniques. Industry Analysis : Industry classification, Industry life cycle – Company Analysis Measuring Earnings – Forecasting Earnings – Applied Valuation Techniques – Graham and Dodds investor ratios.

UNIT IV TECHNICAL ANALYSIS

Fundamental Analysis Vs Technical Analysis – History of Technical Analysis – Technical Tools – Dow theory - Trend Models- Market Indicators – Efficient Market Theory : Basic Concepts – The Random Walk Theory.

UNIT – III: Valuation of Securities

Valuation of Bonds: Bond VS Debenture- Classification of Bonds – Time Value Concept – Methods of Bond Return and Valuation- Bond Value Theorems –Convexity –Immunisation – Valuation of Equity: Return on Equity – Various Model of Equity Valuation.

UNIT – 5: Portfolio Management

Portfolio Management: Definition – Selection of portfolio – Markowitz model – Sharp Index Model – Capital Asset Pricing Theory and Arbitrage Pricing Model – Portfolio Evaluation – Portfolio Revision.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Fischer, Donald E. and Jordan, Ronald J.: Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, PHI, New Delhi

2. Bhall, V. K.: Investment Management – Security Analysis and Portfolio Management, S. Chand, New Delhi

3. Alexander, Gordon J. and Sharpe, William F.: Fundamentals of Investments: Englewood Cliffs, Prentice Hall Inc, New Jersey

4. Elton, Edwin J and Gruber, Martin J. : Modern Portfolio Theory and Investment Analysis, John Wiley, New York.

5. Amling, Frederic: Investment, Englewood Cliffs, Prentice Hall, New Jersey

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD		20260EC34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: DERIVATIVES MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

To give an in-depth knowledge of the functioning of derivative securities market.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION

Derivatives – Definition – Types – Forward Contracts – Futures Contracts – Options – Swaps – Differences between Cash and Future Markets – Types of Traders – OTC - Derivative Market - Economic functions of derivative market.

UNIT II FUTURES CONTRACT

Specifications of Futures Contract - Margin Requirements – Contract Size - Market Quotes - Hedging using Futures – Types of Futures Contracts – Delivery Options – Relationship between Future Prices, Forward Prices and Spot Prices.

UNIT III OPTIONS

Definition – Exchange Traded Options, OTC Options – Option Pricing Models – Call and Put Options – American and European Options – Option payoff, options on Securities, Stock Indices, Currencies and Futures .

UNIT IV SWAPS & Forward Contract

Definition of SWAP – Types of SWAP - Interest Rate SWAP – Currency SWAP – Role of Financial Intermediary –Valuation of Interest rate SWAPs and Currency SWAPs – Forward Contract – Forward Pricing

UNIT V DERIVATIVES IN INDIA

Evolution of Derivatives Market in India – Regulations & Framework – Derivative Trading – Commodity Futures - Determination of the Fair Value of Futures and Options Prices, Interactions between Spot Equity Trading and Trading in Derivatives. Index Options and Futures, Constructing an Index.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Chance, Don M; An Introduction to Derivatives; Dryden Press, International Edition
- 2. Chew Lillian: Managing Derivative Risk, John Wiley, New Jersey
- 3. Das, Satyajit: Swap & Derivatives Financing, Probes
- 4. Hull, J. Robert W: Understanding Futures Markets, Prentice Hall, New Delhi
- 5. Kolb, Robert W: Understanding Futures Markets, Prentice Hall Inc, New Delhi
- 6. Kolb, Robert: Financial Derivatives, New York Institute of Finance, New York
- 7. Marshall, John and V. K. Bansal: Financial Engineering A Compete Guide to Financial Innovation, Prentice Hall Inc, New Delhi
- 8. Report of Prof. L. C. Gupta, Committee on Derivatives Trading
- 9. Report of Prof. J. C. Verma, Committee Report on Derivatives Trading.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD		20260EC35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: PROJECT FINANCE

The objective of the course is to provide to the students a specialized knowledge of the techniques of evaluating proposed investments and to acquaint them with the problems encountered in the decisional process pertaining to capital investments of the project.

UNIT I:

Basics of Project Finance: Characteristic and major elements of Projects, Project Planning and Control, - Macroeconomic assumptions - project costs and funding

UNIT II:

Sources of Finance: Sources of finance for projects - Financial Instruments - Performance indicators for projects - project cash flows - Appraisal and validity of financing projects - Financial Engineering

UNIT III:

Project Risk Management: Project Risk - Identification – Types of Project Risks - Risk Analysis and Transfer - understanding risk measurement techniques.

UNIT IV:

Contract Management: Introduction – Preparation of Tender - Initial evaluation of Tender - Preparation of promoter's bids - project conditions - Incentives and Penalties - Legal Aspects and agreements.

UNIT V:

Project feasibility analysis: capital budgeting - project evaluation - project planning -Tools used for analyzing the feasibility of a project - project appraisal process - CPM and PERT.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. K. Nagarajan: Project Management, New Age International Publication, New Delhi
- 2. Goel B. B.: Project Management
- 3. Albert Lester: Project Planning and Control, Butterworth & Co. (Publication) Ltd., London
- 4. Mohsin M.: Project Planning and Control, Vikas, New Delhi

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EC36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: FINANCIAL SERVICES AND INSTITUTIONS

This course provides an understanding of the following fund-based and fee-based financial services offered by financial intermediaries such as non-banking finance companies, banks and financial institutions. This course will also focus on issues concerning the financial management of financial intermediaries.

UNIT 1 Evolution of Financial Services –Indian Financial System – Types of Financial System – Financial Markets- Operational Effectiveness – of Financial Market – Money Market – Money Market Instruments – Capital Markets – Capital Market Instruments.

UNIT – I: Non-Banking Financial Companies: Meaning – Features- Role of NBFC in India-LEASING AND HIRE PURCHASING-Legal Aspects of Hiring and Leasing-Types of Leasing.-Rights of Hirer and Hire – Purchase - Accounting Treatment of Leases - Lease Vs. Hire Purchasing

UNIT – III: Financial Institutions: Role of financial Institution in financial markets - Development Banking Institutions - IDBI, IFCI, ICICI, IRBI,NABARD, SIDBI, and EXIM Bank - Objectives, operations, schemes of financing

UNIT – IV: International Market and Financial Services International Financial Institutions - International Monetary Fund, Asian Development Bank, World Bank. International Financial Market, International Financial Assets and Services

UNIT – V: Credit Rating: Credit Rating system – Growth factors CRISIL Ratings for short term instruments Credit rating process

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Financial Services By Dr. S. Gurusamy TMH.

2. Financial Services, By Nalini PRAVA TRIPATHY, PHI learning PVT ltd.,

3. Financial markets, Institutions & Services by NK Gupta and Monika Chopra – Ane books Pvt Ltd., www.anebooks.com

4. Financial services M.Y Khan, TMH.

5. Financial markets and Institutions by Jeff Madura, India Edition, Cengage learning.

6. Financial services and system By K. Sasidharan and Alex K. Mathews, TMH.

7. Financial Services S. Mohan and R. Elangovan, By Deep and Deep publication.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD		20260EC37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INTERNATIONAL FINANCE

To give the students an overall view of the international financial system – instruments and markets.

Unit I

International Financial Management: An overview, Importance, nature and scope, International Business Methods, Recent changes and challenges in IFM - History of Global Monetary Systems - Evolution and practices in Foreign Exchange Markets - International Financial Institutions

Unit II

Fundamentals of Foreign Exchange – Parity theory and conditions – Factors affecting determination of Exchange rate – Various exchange rate types.

Unit III

Exposure and Risk Management - hedging – speculation – arbitrage - internal and external techniques of hedging – derivatives – meaning – significance – types.

Unit IV

Regulatory Framework for International Finance - Short term financial management in a global set-up – treasury functions – International Taxation – Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement

Unit V

Global capital Markets: Issues, investors, intermediaries. Disintermediation, Deregulation, Securitization, Globalization. Various methods of raising resources by borrowers in International markets. Types of Bonds, Floating Rate Notes (FRNs), Deep Discount Bonds, Zero Coupon Bonds, Dual Currency Bonds, Equity related Bonds. Procedure for Bonds Issues.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Shaprio, Alan. C.: Multinational Financial Management, Prentice Hall, New Delhi
- 2. Apte, P. G.: International Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
- 3. Buckley, Adrian: Multinational Finance, Prentice Hall, New Delhi
- 4. Eitman, D. K. and A. I. Stenehill: Multinational Business Cash Finance, Addison Wesley, New York
- 5. Henning, C. N., W. Pggot and W. H. Scott: International Financial Management, McGraw Hill,

International Edition.

6. Levi, Maurice D.: International Finance, McGraw Hill, International Edition

7. Rodrigues, R. M. and E. E. Carter: International Financial Management, Prentice Hall, International Edition

8. Yadav, Surendra S, P. K. Jain and Max Peyrard: Foreign Exchange Markets, Mac Million, New Delhi

9. Zeneff, D. and J. Zwick: International Financial Management, Prentice Hall, International Edition.

10. Sharan: International Financial Management, PHI, New Delhi

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EC38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

To provide the basics of insurance contracts and to explain the various types of insurance policies.

UNIT – I: Introduction to Insurance:

Insurance - Principles of Insurance - Insurance Contracts – Objectives of Insurance Contracts – Elements of a valid contract – Characteristics of Insurance Contracts. benefits and cost of insurance system

UNIT – II: Types of Insurance:

Classification of Insurance - Life Insurance - Principles - Products - General Insurance – Principles of general insurance – General Insurance Products (Fire, Motor, Health). Insurance Pricing – Insurance Market & Regulation – Solvency regulation.

UNIT – III Risk Management:

Risk - Types of Risk – Objectives of risk management – Sources of risk – Risk Identification – Measurement of risk. Understanding the cost of risk - the evolution of enterprise risk management.

UNIT – IV: Risk Management Techniques:

Risk Avoidance – Loss Control – Risk retention – risk transfer – Value of risk Management –Pooling and diversification of risk - Options – Forward contracts – Future contracts – SWAPS – Hedging – Optimal hedges for the real world.

UNIT V Insurance as a Risk Management Technique

Insurance Principles – Policies – Insurance Cost & Fair Pricing – Expected claim costs – Contractual provisions that limit Insurance Coverage.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. DR. P.K.GUPTA: Insurance and Risk Management, 1st edition, Himalaya Publishing House.

2. DR. P.K.GUPTA: Fundamentals of Insurance, 1st edition, Himalaya Publishing House.

3. C.Gopala Krishnan : Insurance Principles & Practice, Sterling Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

4.. George G. R. Lucas, Ralph H.Wherry : INSURANCE, Principles and Coverages, U.S.A.

5. Prof. K.S. N.Murthy ad K.V.S. Sarma: Modern Law of Insurance In India, N.M.Tripathi Pvt.

Ltd., Bombay.

6. P.S.Palande, R.S. Shah, M.L.Lunawat: Insurance In India, Sage Publications, New Delhi.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EC39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: CORPORATE FINANCE

OBJECTIVE :

Student will acquire Nuances involved in short term corporate financing, Good ethical practices

UNIT I INDUSTRIAL FINANCE

Indian Capital Market – Basic problem of Industrial Finance in India. Equity – Debenture financing – Guidelines from SEBI, advantages and disadvantages and cost of various sources of Finance - Finance from international sources, financing of exports – role of EXIM bank and commercial banks– Finance for rehabilitation of sick units.

UNIT II SHORT TERM-WORKING CAPITAL FINANCE

Estimating working capital requirements – Approach adopted by Commercial banks, commercial paper-Public deposits and inter corporate investments.

UNIT III ADVANCED FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Appraisal of Risky Investments, certainty equivalent of cash flows and risk adjusted discount rate, risk analysis in the context of DCF methods using Probability information, nature of cash flows, Sensitivity analysis; Simulation and investment decision, Decision tree approach in investment decisions.

UNIT IV FINANCING DECISION

Simulation and financing decision - cash inadequacy and cash insolvency- determining the probability of cash insolvency- Financing decision in the Context of option pricing model and agency costs- Inter-dependence of investment- financing and Dividend decisions.

UNIT V CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Corporate Governance - SEBI Guidelines- Corporate Disasters and Ethics- Corporate Social Responsibility- Stakeholders and Ethics- Ethics, Managers and Professionalism.

TEXTBOOKS

1. Richard A.Brealey, Stewat C.Myers and Mohanthy, Principles of Corporate Finance, Tata McGraw Hill, 9th Edition, 2011

2. I.M.Pandey, Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt., Ltd., 12th Edition, 2012.

REFERENCES

- 1. Brigham and Ehrhardt, Corporate Finance A focused Approach, Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition, 2011.
- 2. M.Y Khan, Indian Financial System, Tata McGraw Hill, 6th Edition, 2011
- 3. Smart, Megginson, and Gitman, Corporate Finance, 2nd Edition, 2011.
- 4. Krishnamurthy and Viswanathan, Advanced Corporate Finance, PHI Learning, 2011.
- 5. Website of SEBI

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EC42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MICRO FINANCE

Objectives: To enable the students to understand the principles, practices and application in Micro Finance.

UNIT I Introduction: Evolution: Impact and Importance: Micro Financial Services: Steps Initiated in Development of Micro finance

UNIT II Role of Regulatory body in Micro finance: Rural Credit system: Self Help groups (SHG): What is SHG: Features of SHG: Objectivity of SHG: Role of SHG in Micro finance: Self Help group promoting institutions (SHPI): Formation of SHG: Credit Linkage

UNIT III Micro Finance Services: Weaker Sections: SHG-Bank Linkage: Banks and Financial Intermediaries: SHG-Thrift, credit, and Other Financial Services

UNIT IV Formation and development of Micro Services. Micro Finance Institutions: Role of MFI in developing Micro Finance: Enhancing Institutional Finance

UNIT V Micro Finance and Rural Development: Micro Credit Institutions: Non Government Organization (NGO).Prospects of Micro Finance: RBI Role in Regulating: Bank's Role in Micro Finance: Growth of Micro Finance: Development of Micro Finance: Credit Plans: Credit Schemes: social Banking.

Reference Books

- 1. Micro finance and poverty reduction by susan johnson and bren rogaly Oxfam 1997
- 2. Indian micro finance-the challenges of rapid growth-by prabu ghate Sage 2007
- 3. Micro finance hand book by jonna ledger wood E book
- 4. Commercial banks in micro finance- by malcolm harper and sukhwinder singh aroroa Teri Press 2005.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EC43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Objectives:To equip the students with necessary strategic knowledge and skills received to evaluate discussions or capital restructuring, mergers and acquisitions.

UNIT I Sale of existing assets and making discussions on complex investment opportunities and managing risk-Financial planning- Analyzing Financial Performance – Approaches to Financial Planning – Short-term Financial Planning

UNIT II Strategic Alliances-Ownership Restructuring- Leveraged Buyouts- Sell Offs- Leveraged Recapitalizations- Distress Restructuring-Merges & Acquisitions- Financial Frame Work- Merger as a Capital Budgeting Decision- Legal and Tax Aspects- Post Merger Integration Issue,

UNIT III Acquisition/Take over Codes- Techniques – Defensive Strategies- Cross Boarder Deals

UNIT IV Corporate Sickness- The Magnitude- Different interpretation of Sickness- Causes- Turnaround-Turnaround Types-Basic Approaches- Surgical Vs.Human – Phases in Turnaround Management-

UNIT V Strategy and Cost Management- Strategy Formulation and Cost System Design- Alternate Strategies- Objectives of Cost Management Systems- Broken Cost System- Causes and Remedies- Cost of Quality- Activity Based Costing principles-Target Costing.

Reference Books

1. Sharplin, 'Strategic Management, Mc Graw Hill.

2. Weston J.Fred & E.F. Brigham, 'Managerial Finance', Drydon Press

3. James C. Van Horne, 'Financial Management and Policy', Prentice Hall of India

4. M.Y. Khan, 'Financial Services', Tata McGraw Hill-3rd Edition

5. Richard A. Brealey and Stewat C.Myers, 'Principles of Corporate Finance', Tata McGraw Hill.

6. Pradip M. Khandwalla, 'Innovative Corporate Turnarounds', Saga Publications

7. G.PJakhotiya, 'Strategic Financial Management', Vikas Publications

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EC44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MERCHANT BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

OBJECTIVES: To enable student to Understand the modes of issuing securities, Acquire and financial evaluation technique of leasing and hire purchase.

UNIT I MERCHANT BANKING

Introduction – An Over view of Indian Financial System – Merchant Banking in India – Recent Developments and Challenges ahead – Institutional Structure – Functions of Merchant Bank - Legal and Regulatory Framework – Relevant Provisions of Companies Act- SERA- SEBI guidelines- FEMA, etc. -Relation with Stock Exchanges and OTCEI.

UNIT II ISSUE MANAGEMENT

Role of Merchant Banker in Appraisal of Projects, Designing Capital Structure and Instruments – Issue Pricing – Book Building – Preparation of Prospectus Selection of Bankers, Advertising Consultants, etc. - Role of Registrars –Bankers to the Issue, Underwriters, and Brokers. – Offer for Sale – Green Shoe Option – E-IPO, Private Placement – Bought out Deals – Placement with FIs, MFs, FIIs, etc. Off - Shore Issues. – Issue Marketing – Advertising Strategies – NRI Marketing – Post Issue Activities.

UNIT III OTHER FEE BASED SERVICES

Mergers and Acquisitions – Portfolio Management Services – Credit Syndication – Credit Rating – Mutual Funds - Business Valuation.

UNIT IV FUND BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES

Leasing and Hire Purchasing - Basics of Leasing and Hire purchasing - Financial Evaluation.

UNIT V OTHER FUND BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES

Consumer Credit – Credit Cards – Real Estate Financing – Bills Discounting – factoring and Forfaiting – Venture Capital.

TEXTBOOKS

1. M.Y.Khan, Financial Services, Tata McGraw-Hill, 12th Edition, 2012

2. Nalini Prava Tripathy, Financial Services, PHI Learning, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Machiraju, Indian Financial System, Vikas Publishing House, 2nd Edition, 2010.

2. J.C.Verma, A Manual of Merchant Banking, Bharath Publishing House, New Delhi,

3. Varshney P.N. & Mittal D.K., Indian Financial System, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

4. Sasidharan, Financial Services and System, Tata Mcgraw Hill, New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2011.

5. Website of SEBI

PRODUCTION & OPERATIONS

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: PROJECT MANAGEMENT

This course focuses on project management methodology that will increase the ability of students to initiate and manage projects more efficiently and effectively. Also they will learn key project management phases through an innovative model.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Project Management – Definition –Goal - Lifecycles. Project Selection Methods. Project Portfolio Process – Project Formulation. Project Manager – Roles- Responsibilities and Selection – Project Teams.

UNIT II PLANNING AND BUDGETING

The Planning Process – Work Break down Structure – Role of Multidisciplinary teams. Budget the Project – Methods. Cost Estimating and Improvement. Budget uncertainty and risk management.

UNIT III SCHEDULING & RESOURCE ALLOCATION

PERT & CPM Networks - Crashing – Project Uncertainty and Risk Management – Simulation – Gantt Charts – Expediting a project – Resource loading and leveling. Allocating scarce resources – Goldratt's Critical Chain.

UNIT IV CONTROL AND COMPLETION

The Plan-Monitor-Control cycle – Data Collecting and reporting – Project Control – Designing the control system. Project Evaluation, Auditing and Termination.

UNIT V PROJECT ORGANISATION & CONFLICT MANAGEMENT

Project Management Information System: Computer based tools, features of PMIS, using project management software, (MS Projects). Project Evaluation, Reporting & Termination: Project reviews & reporting, closing the contract.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Clifford Gray and Erik Larson, Project Management, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2005.

2. John M. Nicholas, Project Management for Business and Technology - Principles and Practice, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.

3. Gido and Clements, Successful Project Management, Second Edition, Thomson Learning, 2003.

4. Harvey Maylor, Project Management, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: PLANNING & CONTROL OF OPERATIONS

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the methods of planning and control for Operations. It helps to identify and discuss forecasting models in the qualitative and quantitative areas.

UNIT - I

Planning & Control of Operations: Need, Functions - Routing, Scheduling, shop loading and dispatch, follow up. Relations with other departments, Routing-Process layout indicating flow Chart of material from machine to machine. Dispatch in production control-documentation.

UNIT - II

Demand Forecasting: Forecasting as a planning tool, Why do we forecast, Forecasting time horizon, Design of forecasting systems, Developing the logic of forecasting, Sources of data, Models for forecasting, Extrapolative methods using time series, Causal methods of forecasting, Accuracy of forecasts, Using the forecasting system.

UNIT - III

Aggregate Production Planning: Planning Hierarchies in operations, Aggregate Production planning, Need for Aggregate Production planning, Alternatives for managing demand, Alternatives for managing supply, Basic strategies for aggregate production planning, Aggregate production planning methods, Master Production Scheduling.

UNIT - IV

Resources Planning: Dependent Demand Attributes, Planning a framework - the basic building blocks: Multiple levels in products, Product Structure, The Bill of Materials, Time phasing of the requirements, Determining the Lot Size, Incorporating Lead time information, Establishing the planning premises. MRP Logic, Using the MRP system, Capacity Requirements planning, Manufacturing Resources Planning (MRP II), Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Resource Planning in services.

UNIT - V

Scheduling of Operations: Need for Scheduling, Scheduling - Alternative terms, Loading of machines, Scheduling Context, Scheduling of Flow Shops, Scheduling of Job Shops, Input-Output Control, Operational Control Issues in Mass production systems.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Operations Management: Theory and Practice by B Mahadevan, Pearson, 2nd Edition.
- 2. Operations Management by Terry Hill, Palgrave, 2nd Edition
- 3. The fundamentals of Production Planning and Control by Stephen Chapman, Pearson, 1st Ed.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT

This course helps to understand the dynamics of technological innovation and be familiar with how to formulate technology strategies.

UNIT - I

Introduction

Definition, Characteristics of Technology, Role and Importance of Management of Technology -Technological Environment - Levels of Environment - Changes in the Technological Environment, Major Developments in Technological Environment.

UNIT - II

Innovation Management: Concept of Innovation; invention and creativity, Drivers and process of innovation - Classification of innovation management of innovation. Technology Evolution - Technology progression, Technology change agents, Evolutionary characteristics of technological change - Drivers of Change in Value Chain, Modes of Value Chain Configuration, Value Chain Configuration and Organizational Characteristics

UNIT - III

Technological Forecasting: Meaning of Technology forecasting, uses of Technology forecasting, Technology forecasting techniques : Exploratory and Normative: technique; Process and application of techniques like Delphi, Growth Curves, S- curve, Pearl Curve, Gompertz curve : Relevance Tree, Morphological Analysis, Mission Flow Diagram

UNIT - IV

Technology and Competition

Competitive Consequences of Technological Change, Technological Characteristics of Competitive Domains, Dynamics of Change in Competitive Domains - Technology Intelligence - Technology Strategy

UNIT - V

Technology and Organizational Issues: Technological change and Industrial Relations, Technology Assessment and Environmental Impact Analysis Integration of People and Technology, Organizational and Psychological Factors, Organizational Structure.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Managing Technology and Innovat ion for Competitive Advantage, V. K. Narayanan, Pearson Education.

2. Managing Technology – The Strategic View, Lowell W. Steel e, McGraw Hill.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to get the exposure of logistics management and to understand the relationship between the logistics and packaging.

UNIT - I: Introduction to Logistics and Competitive Strategy

Definition and Scope of Logistics – Functions and Objectives – Customer Value Chain – Service Phases and Attributes – Value Added Logistics Services – Role of Logistics in Competitive Strategy.

UNIT - II: Warehousing and Materials Handling

Warehousing Functions – Types – Site Selection – Decision Model – Layout Design – Costing – Virtual Warehouse. Material Handling equipment and Systems – Role of Material Handling in Logistics. Material Storage Systems – Principles – Benefits – Methods. Automated Material Handling.

UNIT - III: Performance Measurement and Costs

Performance Measurement – Need, System, Levels and Dimensions. Internal and External Performance Measurement. Logistics Audit. Total Logistics Cost – Concept, Accounting Methods. Cost – Identification, Time Frame and Formatting.

UNIT - IV: Transportation and Packaging

Transportation System – Evolution, Infrastructure and Networks. Freight Management – Route Planning – Containerization. Modal Characteristics, Inter–Modal Operators and Transport Economies. Packaging– Design considerations, Material and Cost. Packaging as Unitization – Consumer and Industrial Packaging.

UNIT - V: Current Trends

Logistics Information Systems – Need, Characteristics and Design. E-Logistics – Structure and Operation. Logistics Resource Management. Automatic Identification Technologies. Warehouse Simulation. Reverse Logistics – Scope, Design and as a Competitive Tool. Global Logistics – Operational and Strategic Issues. Strategic Logistics Planning.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

Douglas M Lambert et al, Fundamentals of Logistic Management, McGraw Hill, 1997.
 Sople Vinod V, Logistics Management – The Supply Chain Imperative, Pearson Education, Indian Reprint 2004.

3. Ronald H Ballou, Business Logistic Management, PHI, 2005.

4. Benjamin S Blanchand, Logistic Engineering and Management, Pearson Education, 2009.

5. Bloomberg David J et al., Logistics, Prentice Hall India, 2005.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COI)E	20260ED37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The objective of this course is to get the exposure of supply chain management and to understand the relationship between the procurement and supply chain management.

UNIT - I: Introduction

Supply Chain – Fundamentals, Importance, Decision Phases, Process View. Supplier – Manufacturer – Customer Chain. Drivers of Supply Chain Performance. Structuring Supply Chain Drivers. Overview of Supply Chain Models and Modeling Systems.

UNIT - II: Strategic Sourcing

In-sourcing and Out-sourcing – Types of Purchasing Strategies. Supplier Evaluation, Selection and Measurement. Supplier Quality Management. Creating a world class Supply Base. World Wide Sourcing.

UNIT - III: Supply Chain Network

Distribution Network Design – Role, Factors Influencing, Options, Value Addition. Models for Facility Location and Capacity Location. Impact of uncertainty on Network Design. Network Design Decisions Using Decision Trees. Distribution Center Location Models. Supply Chain Network Optimization Models.

UNIT - IV: Planning Demand, Inventory And Supply

Overview of Demand Forecasting in the Supply Chain. Aggregate Planning in the Supply Chain. Managing Predictable Variability. Managing Supply Chain Cycle Inventory. Uncertainty in the Supply Chain – Safety Inventory. Determination of Optimal Level of Product Availability. Coordination in the Supply Chain.

UNIT - V: Current Trends

E-Business – Framework and Role of Supply Chain in e-Business and B2B Practices. Supply Chain IT Framework. Internal Supply chain management. Fundamentals of Transaction Management. Supply Chain in IT Practice. Supplier Relationship Management. Information Systems Development. Packages in Supply Chain –eSRM, eLRM, eSCM. Supply Base Management.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Sunil Chopra and Peter Meindi, Supply Chain Management–Strategy Planning and Operation, Pearson Education, Third Indian Reprint, 2004.
- 2. Monczka et al., Purchasing and Supply Chain Management, Thomson Learning, Second edition, Second Reprint, 2002.
- 3. Shapiro Jeremy F, Modeling the Supply Chain, 2nd Edition, Thomson Learning, 2002.
- 4. Janat Shah, Supply Chain Management Text and Cases, Pearson 2009
- 5. R P Mohanty and S G Deshmukh, Supply Chain Management Theory and Practices, Biztantra, 2009.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: BUSINESS PROCESS REENGINEERING

OBJECTIVE:

The objectives of this course are to acquaint the student with understanding process orientation in business management and develop skills and abilities in re-engineering and business process for optimum performance.

UNIT - I

Introduction to Business Process Reengineering (BPR): Definition of business process - History, Basics, Definition, Emergence of BPR, The need for reengineering, Benefits of BPR, Role of leader & manager, Breakthrough reengineering model, BPR guiding principles, Business process reengineering & performance improvement, Key targets of BPR.

UNIT - II

BPR in Manufacturing Industry: Introduction, Enablers of BPR in manufacturing Agile Manufacturing, Lean Manufacturing, JIT, Collaborative Manufacturing, Intelligent Manufacturing, Production Planning, Product design & development.

UNIT - III

BPR & Information Technology: Introduction, Relationship between BPR &Information Technology, Role of Information Technology in reengineering, Role of IT in BPR (with practical examples), Criticality of IT in business process, BPR tools & techniques, Enablers of process reengineering, Tools to support BPR, Future role of IT in reengineering.

UNIT - IV

BPR implementation methodology: Reasons of implementation of BPR, Necessary attributes, BPR team characteristics, BPR methodology, Different phases of BPR, BPR model, Common steps to be taken for BPR implementation, Steps of process reengineering, Organizational redesign using BPR, Impact of BPR on organizational performance, Performance measures of BPR, Business process reengineering project management,

UNIT - V

Success factors and Managing barriers of BPR: Reengineering success factors, Critical success factors of BPR, Reasons for BPR project failure & success, Reengineering drives cause many changes - Potential project implementation success, Risks associated with business process reengineering projects, Business process reengineering implementation barriers, Information Technology barriers, A framework for barrier management.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Business Process Reengineering by Radhakrishnan, Balasubramanian, PHI,Eastern Economy Edition, 2008.
- 2. Business Process Reengineering by Jayaraman, Ganesh Natrajan and Rangaramanujan, TMGH.
- 3. Business Process Reengineering and Change Management by Dey, Biztantra

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

To understand the working of a materials management department, Aspects of Stores management, Warehousing management and material requirement planning.

UNIT – I Dynamics of material management, Level of material management, Scope,

Objective, Importance – Integrated material managements – System approach to material

managements

UNIT – II Warehousing management, purchasing cycle, materials handling

UNIT – **III** Vendor rating, contract management. Legal aspects of buying spare parts management, material requirement planning,.

UNIT – **IV** Capacity management, Forecasting, Product & Processes, Just-in-time manufacturing, TQM, Incoming, Material quality.

UNIT –V Cost-effectiveness & performance management, material management, Information system, stores management, material management

Reference books

1. J.R. Tony Arnold & Stephen N. Chapman, Introduction to Materials Management, Pearson Education Inc, 2001.

2. P. Gopalakrishnan, Purchasing and Materials Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2001.

3. P. Gopalakrishnan & M. Sundaresan, Material Management an Integrated Approach, Prentice – Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2001.

4. A.K. Datta, Materials Management, Inventory Control and Logistics, Jaico Publishing house, Mumbai, 2001.

5. A.K. Datta, Materials Management Procedures, Text and Cases, Prentice- Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2001.

6. P. Gopalakrishnan & A.K. Banergi, Maintenance and Spare Parts Management, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2001

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

To enable the students to understand the principles, practices and applications in Maintenance Management.

UNIT – **I** Objectives, Importance of Maintenance- Roles and responsibilities of maintenance professionals

UNIT – **II** Safety management- Productivity and maintenance. Scheduled maintenance – preventive maintenance – predictive maintenance – planned maintenance – corrective maintenance routine maintenance – inspection, lubrication, calibration and maintenance quality.

UNIT – III Typical causes of BDM- disadvantages- maintenance as a perspective of asset management- Total Productive Management –Contract maintenance – Breakdown history and other maintenance records

UNIT – IV Technical and financial factors for replacement – Methods of replacement analysis salvaging spare parts procurement

UNIT - V warehousing and logistics management. Emerging trends in maintenance management –Global scenario-Indian experience – need for maintenance training – Managing obsolescence.

References:

1. Maintenance and spares Parts management – P Gopalakrishnan & A K Banerji.

Prentice Hall of India, 2007

2. Industrial Engineering and Management- O P Khanna. Dhanpat Rai & Sons,2008

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260ED43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: SERVICE OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

To help understand how service performance can be improved by studying services operations management

UNIT I INTRODUCTION Services – Importance, role in economy, service sector – growth; Nature of services – Service classification, Service Package, distinctive characteristics, open-systems view; Service Strategy – Strategic service vision, competitive environment, generic strategies, winning customers; Role of information technology; stages in service firm competitiveness; Internet strategies – Environmental strategies.

UNIT II SERVICE DESIGN New Service Development – Design elements – Service Blue-printing - process structure – generic approaches –Value to customer; Retail design strategies – store size – Network configuration ; Managing Service Experience –experience economy, key dimensions ; Vehicle Routing and Scheduling

UNIT III SERVICE QUALITY Service Quality- Dimensions, Service Quality Gap Model; Measuring Service Quality –SERVQUAL- Walk-through Audit; Quality service by design - Service Recovery - Service Guarantees; Service Encounter – triad, creating service orientation, service profit chain; Front-office Back-office Interface – service decoupling.

UNIT IV SERVICE FACILITY Service gaps – behaviour - environmental dimensions – framework; Facility design – nature, objectives, process analysis – process flow diagram, process steps, simulation; Service facility layout; Service Facility Location – considerations, facility location techniques – metropolitan metric, Euclidean, centre of gravity, retail outlet location , location set covering problem

UNIT V MANAGING CAPACITY AND DEMAND Managing Demand – strategies; Managing capacity – basic strategies, supply management tactics, operations planning and control; Yield management; Inventory Management in Services– Retail Discounting Model, Newsvendor Model; Managing Waiting Lines –Queuing systems, psychology of waiting; Managing for growth- expansion strategies, franchising, globalization.

TEXT BOOKS

1. James A. Fitzsimmons, Service Management – Operations, Strategy, Information Technology, Tata McGraw-Hill – 5th Edition 2006.

2. Richard Metters, Kathryn King-Metters, Madeleine Pullman, Steve Walton Successful Service Operations Management, South-Western, Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition

REFERENCES

1. Cengiz Haksever, Barry Render, Roberta S. Russell, Rebert G. Murdick, Service Management and Operations, Pearson Education – Second Edition.

2. Robert Johnston, Graham Clark, Service Operations Management, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2005.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260ED44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: PRODUCT DESIGN

To help Understand the application of structured methods to develop a product. Student gains knowledge on how a product is designed based on the needs of a customer.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION: Defining Product, Types of products. Product development – characteristics, duration and cost, challenges. Development Process: Generic Process- Adapting to product types. Evaluation – decay curve – cost expenditure curve.

UNIT II PRODUCT PLANNING : Product Planning Process – Steps. Opportunity identification – breakdown structure- product development charter. Product Life Cycle. Technology Life Cycle - Understanding Customer Needs - Disruptive Technologies- Product Specification - Concept Generation – Activity- Steps- Techniques.

UNIT III PRODUCT CONCEPT Selection – Importance, Methodology, concept Screening, Concept Scoring. Concept Testing. Product Architecture- Definition, Modularity, implication, Establishment, Delayed Differentiation, Platform Planning.

UNIT IV INDUSTRIAL DESIGN AND DESIGN TOOLS Industrial Design, Design for Manufacturing-Value Engineering-Ergonomics-Prototyping-Robust Design- Design for X-failure rate curve-product use testing-Collaborative Product development- Product development economics-scoring model- financial analysis.

UNIT V PATENTS Defining Intellectual Property and Patents, Patent Searches and Application, Patent Ownership and Transfer, Patent Infringement, New Developments and International Patent Law.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Karl T. Ulrich, Steven D. Eppinger, Anita Goyal Product Design and Development,

Tata McGraw – Hill, Fourth Edition, reprint 2009.

2. Kenneth B.Kahn, New Product Planning, Sage, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. A.K. Chitale and R.C. Gupta, Product Design and Manufacturing, PHI, 2008.

2. Deborah E. Bouchoux, Intellectual Property Rights, Delmar, Cengage Learning, 2005.

3. Anil Mital. Anoop Desai, Anand Subramanian, Aashi Mital, Product Development, Elsevier, 2009.

4. Michael Grieves, Product Life Cycle Management, Tata McGraw Hill , 2006.

5. Kerber, Ronald L, Laseter, Timothy M., Strategic Product Creation, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2007.

LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EE33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: PURCHASING AND PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT

The objective of this module is to provide the students with a good knowledge on purchase function of the organization, material planning, source selection and negotiation techniques.

UNIT I The role of Purchase in business, Objectives, Relationship of purchasing department with Other Departments, Profit Centre Concept, Partnership Sourcing, Network Sourcing, Benchmarking, Buying Decision Models, Purchasing Market Research, Role of Information Technology in Purchasing and the Portfolio of Purchasing Skills.

UNIT II Materials Planning, Materials Codification: Evolution of Codes, Classification, Methodology, Advantages. Standardization: Definition, Specification, Advantages, Techniques. Value Analysis: Concept, Organization for Value Analysis, Application, Techniques, Steps for Value Analysis.

UNIT III Supply Sources: Importance of Source Selection, Vendor Development & Maintenance, Vendor Rating, Competitive Bidding, Selecting the Source. Pricing Principles: Economic Consideration in Determining the Right Price, Price Analysis, Discounts. Cost Analysis: Elements of Affecting Costs, Sources of Cost Data, Direct & Indirect Costs, Target Costing.

UNIT IV Purchasing capital equipment – contract buying, retail buying, engineering and construction contracting, state and institutional purchasing, international buying, negotiations. Purchasing Environment: Changes in Environmental Conditions, Strategic Purchasing Management.

UNIT V Negotiation: Objectives, Process, Techniques, Price Negotiation Contract Management. Import Substitution Public Buying Traffic: Transportation Cost, Shipping Terms, Modes of Transportation, Loss and Damage of Freight, Demurrage, Transportation Strategy and Cost reduction.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Dobler & Burt : Purchasing & Supply Management
- 2. P. Gopala Krishan : Purchasing & Materials Management
- 3. L.N. Aggarwal & Parag Diwan : Management & Production Systems
- 4. N.G. Nair : Production & Operations Management

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EE34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MATERIAL MANAGEMENT

The aims of the course are to make the students familiar, understand and realize the importance of effective materials management to an organization's survival and profitability. Also, they learn about the major activities of materials management and linkages between one another.

UNIT I: Material management: objectives, evolution, strategies, functions of material management, organization structures in material management, role of material management techniques in improved material productivity.

UNIT II: Material planning: objectives, material requirement planning, manufacturing resource planning, JIT production planning, strategic material planning, material control: acceptance, sampling, inspection, make or buy decisions, economic analysis, break even analysis, breakeven point theory, whether to add or drop a product line, product explosion.

UNIT III: Purchasing: importance of good purchasing system, organization of purchasing functions, purchase policy and procedures, responsibility and limitations, purchasing decisions, purchasing role in new product development, role of purchasing in cost reduction, negotiations and purchase, purchasing research: identification of right sources of supply, vendor rating, standardization, vendor certification plans, vendor and supply reliability, developing new source of supply.

UNIT IV: Cost reduction: cost control v/s cost reduction, price analysis, material cost reduction techniques, variety reduction, cost reduction and value improvement, techniques of cost control, standard costing, cost effectiveness, cost analysis for material management, material flow cost control.

UNIT V: Inventory Management: Stages; Selective Control; Demand Forecasting; Lead time; Safety Stock; Fixed Quantity Reorder System; Fixed Period Reorder System; Inventory Valuation. Warehousing and Transportation: Warehouse Location; Transportation; Receiving, Issuing and Store Keeping.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Materials Management, Gopalkrishna & Sudarsan, TMH
- 2. Materials Management Procedures, Texts&Cases, A.K.Dutta, Pearson
- 3. Hand Book of Materials Management Gopal Krishnan PHI
- 4. Inventory Control and Management Waters Wiley
- 5. Procurement Principles & Mgt.- Bailey/Farmer/Crocker/Jessop-Pearson

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COI	DE	20260EE35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

The objective of this module is to provide the students with a good knowledge on corporate business communication channel, hierarchy and the report writing methodologies.

Unit I Inventory – Inventory Management- Inventory Control - Importance & Scope of Inventory Control - Types of Inventory - Costs Associated with Inventory – Organizational set up for inventory management.

Unit II Selective Inventory Control - Economic Order Quantity - Safety Stocks - Inventory Management Systems - Forecasting Techniques - Material Requirement Planning and execution – Ratio Analysis on Inventory-Profit Margin.

Unit III Manufacturing Planning (MRP-II) - Just in Time (JIT) - Work in Process Inventories - Make or Buy Decisions: Concept of outsourcing, Factors influencing Make Or Buy Decisions - Trends in Make Or Buy Decisions in context of core competency.

Unit IV Purpose of Inventory - Goods - Types of Goods - Finished Goods Inventories - General Management of Inventory - Stocks - Types of Stocks - Tracking the Paper Life.

Unit V Spare Parts Inventories - Use of Computers in Inventory Management - Evaluation of Performance of Materials Function - Criteria and methodology of evaluation.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Inventory Management: By Bose & D Chandra, 1st edition.
- 2. Sridhara Bhat, Inventory Management, 2nd edition.
- 3. Zipkin, Foundations of Inventory Management, McGraw Hill 1st edition.
- 4. Seetharama L Narasimhan, Dennis W McLeavy, Peter J Billington, Production Planning and Inventory Control, Prentice Hall of India

5. J.R.Tony Arnold, Stephen N Chapman, Introduction to materials management, Prentice Hall of India 3rd edition.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EE36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

At the end of the subject, the students will be able to analyze an existing supply chain of a company, apply various supply chain management concepts, and improve the supply chain and design an efficient supply chain in alignment with the strategic goals of the company.

UNIT I The concept of Supply Chain Management - The Supply Chain Revolution - Extended organization - Integrative Management – Responsiveness – Financial Sophistication – Globalization - Digital Business Transformation.

UNIT II Building Blocks of a Supply Chain Network – Performance Measures – Decisions in the Supply Chain World – Models for Supply Chain Decision-making – Economic Order Quantity Model – Reorder Point Model.

UNIT III Supply Chain Process - Supply Chain Planning – Supply Chain Facilities Layout – Capacity Planning – Inventory Optimization – Dynamic Routing and Scheduling.

UNIT IV E-procurement – E-Logistics – Internet Auctions – E-Markets - E commerce advantages and disadvantages for SCM – EDI – Exchanges, hubs and marketplaces – ERP.

UNIT V Evolution of world class supply chains - Global Supply Chain Integration- Supply Chain Security-International Sourcing.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Supply Chain Logistics Management - Bowersox, Closs & Cooper – McGraw-Hill, 2nd Indian ed.

2. World Class Supply Management - Burt, Dobbler, Starling, TMGH, 7th ed.

3. Designing and Managing the supply chain - David Simchi, Levi & Philip Kaminski, McGraw-Hill Companies Inc., 2000.

4. Y. Narahari and S. Biswas. Supply Chain Management: Models and Decision Making.

5. Ram Ganeshan and Terry P. Harrison. An Introduction to Supply Chain Management.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	Ē	20260EE37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

The course outlines the historical background of Logistics Management. It reconsiders to prepare students to acquire knowledge and skills that lead them to fill management and analysis in positions that will enable them to focus on the processes and systems of Logistics Management.

UNIT I Logistics – Objectives, Components, Significance - The Logistical Value Proposition- The Work Of Logistics-Logistical Operating Arrangements - Supply Chain Synchronization – Logistic fields - The Quality Imperative - Procurement – Manufacturing – Logistics Outsourcing – Logistics Automation.

UNIT II Inventory Functionality and Definitions - Inventory Carrying Cost - Planning Inventory - Managing Uncertainty - Inventory Management Policies - Inventory Management Practices.

UNIT III Strategic Warehousing - Warehousing Operations - Warehousing Ownership Arrangements - Warehouse Decisions.

UNIT IV Transport Functionality, Principles and Participants - Transportation Service - Transportation Economic and Pricing - Transport Administration – Documentation.

UNIT V Packaging Perspectives - Packaging For Materials Handling Efficiency – Principles of Material Handling System - Materials Handling Equipments – Safety Issues.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Harrison, A. and R van Hoek (2005). Logistics Management and Strategy (2nd Edition) Prentice Hall.
- 2. Muller, M. (2003), Essentials of inventory management, American Management Association, NY 10019

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EE38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: CUSTOM HOUSE PRACTICE AND LEGALITIES

The subject deals with the business transaction with the Customs and Central Excise for successfully executing an Import or Export transaction. This deal with various rules and regulations and schemes adopted by the Indian Customs as per the directions of the Ministry of Finance and provides an opportunity for the student to get a job opportunity in a CUSTOM HOUSE AGENCY.

UNIT I: Role of Customs - Powers of Customs - Custom House Agent - Custom house agents duties - Licensing of Custom House Agents - Restrictions of Custom House Agents - Customs Power to bring a ceiling on the License - Temporary and regular license - Customs Power to Advise fees chargeable by Custom House Agent.

UNIT II: Import Bill Processing - Important Papers for filing Bill of Entry - Apprising - Open Inspection - Payment of Duties - Out of Charge - Clearance of goods - payment of duties - Duty exemption - Bonding of Cargo - Ex bonding.

UNIT III: Export Bills - Important papers for filing Shipping Bills - Factory Stuffing - Port or CFS Stuffing - Supervision by Customs - Sealing and print out - Custom officer overtime - Importance of Shipping Bill - Comparison of Shipping Bill with Mate's Receipt and Bills of Lading.

UNIT IV: Duties and Obligations - Liabilities of Custom house agents - Custom house agent and Information Technology - ICE GATE and On line filing of Bills - Records to be maintained by Custom House Agents .

UNIT V: Custom House Licensing - Certification and Qualifications to become a Custom House Agent -Rule 8 -G Card - Identity to enter Custom Houses - Power of Customs to cancel the License of a CHA -Draw backs and Duties - Support of CHA to Importers and Exporters.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Hand Book of Procedure of Exim Policy 1997-2002.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EE39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: EXPORT TRADE AND DOCUMENTATION

The objective of this module is to provide the students with a good knowledge on Export trade, types of trades, formalities for trade, legalities of export trade and the documentation process of it.

Unit I Exporting Preliminary Consideration -Generation of Foreign enquiries, obtaining local quotation & offering to overseas buyers scrutinizing export order, opening L/C by buyers- Export Controls and Licenses –Patent, Trade Mark, Copy Right Registrations – Confidentiality and NDA.

Unit II Export Sales – Selling and Purchasing- Consignment - Leases – Marine and Air Causality Insurances - Export Finance - Forex - Major currencies, Exchange rates, relations & impact - Export costing and pricing & Inco terms – Export License – Import License.

Unit III Export Packaging - Preparation of pre shipment documentation – Methods of Transportation – Country of Origin Marking- Inspection of Export consignment - Export by Post, Road, Air & Sea - Claiming for Export benefits and Duty drawbacks.

Unit IV Shipment & Shipping documents - Complicated problems in shipments & negotiation of shipping documentations - Corporate marketing strategies - 100% EOU & Free trade zone - Deemed Export – Isolated Sales Transactions.

Unit V Acts for export/import - Commencement - Customs Formalities - Export Documentation - Export of Services - Export of Excisable Goods - Import Documentation - Clearance - 100% export oriented units - customs house agents - import of different products - import/export incentives - import licenses etc.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Export and Import Procedures and Documentations – Thomas E Johnson and Donna L Bade – 4th Edition.

2. Export Import Procedures- Documentation and Logistics, Publisher: New Age International,

Shri C Rama Gopal, Chartered Accountant.

3. Export Import Management, Justin Paul & Rajiv Aserkar.

4. Export Management, P K Khurana

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD)E	20260EE42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: QUALITY MANAGEMENT

The objective of this module is to provide the students with a good knowledge and importance of quality concept, quality culture, quality control and organizations for quality. It also incorporates the managerial reasoning and analyzing in order to derive an appropriate course of action by focusing quality in products and services.

UNIT I Quality - Concepts, Role of Quality in Changing Business Conditions, Contributions of Deming, Juran, Philip Crossby, Kaizen and Continuous Improvement, Trade off between Quality Costs and Schedules, Quality Costs and its Analysis, Life Cycle Costs, Quality Problems and Causes.

UNIT II Pareto Analysis, Ishikawa Cause and Effect Diagnosis. Quality Control - Control of Quality, quality control techniques, Statistical Process Control, Control Charts, Acceptance Sampling.

UNIT III Strategic Quality Management, Quality Management in Marketing, Quality Management in Designing, Quality Management in Manufacturing, Quality Management in Suppliers, Quality Management System.

UNIT IV Total Quality Management - Concepts, Organization for Quality, Developing a Quality Culture. Quality Certification - Quality Assurance, ISO 9000 Series Concepts and Procedure – Six Sigma, Certification Requirements – Standards for Quality.

UNIT V Introduction to Benchmarking – Quality Function Deployment – Quality Circle – Quality Awards.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Juran, J.M. & Gryna, P.M. Quality Planning z& Analysis

2. James Evans and William M Lidsay, The Management and Control of Quality, Thomson Learning, 5th edition, 2002.

3. Narayana V and N S Sreenivasan, Quality Management-Concepts and Tasks, New Age International, 1996.

4. Shailendra Nigam, Total Quality Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.

5. Feigenbaum.A.V. "Total Quality Management, McGraw-Hill, 1991

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COL	ЭE	20260EE43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: AIR CARGO LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this module is to provide the students with a good knowledge of airfreight operations, services and management that can support them in various business functions and roles such as operations, customer service, account management and sales.

Unit I Introduction to Airline Industry - History - Regulatory Bodies - Navigation systems – Air Transport System – Management –Operations – Civil Aviation - Safety and Security - Aircraft operator's security program – ICAO security manual - Training and awareness – Rescue and fire fighting - Industry regulations - Future of the Industry.

Unit II Introduction to Air Cargo: Aviation and airline terminology - IATA areas - Country – Currency– Airlines - Aircraft lay out - different types of aircraft - aircraft manufacturers - ULD - International Air Routes - Airports - codes – Consortium –Hub & Spoke – Process Flow.

Unit III Standardization in Logistics - Air freight Exports and Imports - Sales & Marketing, Environment, Marketing Research, Strategies and Planning, Audits, Segmentation, SWOT, Marketing Management Control, Consignee controlled cargo –Sales leads – Routing Instructions - Customer service, Future trends..

Unit IV Advices – Booking - SLI – Labeling – Volume/ Weight Ratio – Shipment Planning - TACT – Air Cargo Rates and Charges - Cargo operations- Cargo Operations process- Customs clearance.

Unit V Air Freight Forwarding: Air freight Exports and Imports - Special Cargoes - Consolidation - Documentation - Air Way Bill (AWB) – Communication – Handling COD shipments – POD –Conditions of contract - Dangerous (DGR) or Hazardous goods.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Air transport logistics by Simon Taylor (Hampton)
- 2 Air cargo distributions: a management analysis of its economic and marketing benefits / [by] Paul Jackson and William Brackenridge (Gower Press)
- 3 Air freight: operations, marketing and economics / (by) Peter S. Smith (Faber)
- 4 4th Party Cyber Logistics for Air Cargo by Sung Chi-Chu (Boston : Kluwer Academic Publishers)

5 Accelerated Logistics by Mark Wang (Santa Monica CA)

6. Airports; some elements of designs and future development-John Walter wood

7. Fundamental of air transport management by P.S.Senguttavan.

- 8. Oxford ATLAS-OXFORD PUBLISHING
- 9. Aviation century: wings of change- A global survey-Ratandeep singh-jain book

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EE44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: SHIPPING AND OCEAN FREIGHT LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this module is to provide the students with a good knowledge of ocean freight operations, services and management that can support them in various business functions and roles such as operations, customer service, account management and sales.

Unit I Shipping industry and business - description of a ship. Uses of a ship or a floating vessel. Classification of ship (route point) (cargo carried) - superstructure - tonnages & cubics - drafts & load lines - flag registration - Different types of cargo. (packaging, utility or value). Trimming - Cleansing -Unitized cargo.

Unit II Stevedoring, Lighterage Services and Security - Port trusts -operational unit - services - Seaports - Vessel Operations - pilotage - Stevedoring - Dock Labour Boards - charges - Automated Container Handling - security at ports and harbors. Role of security agencies - lighterage services.

Unit III Shipping Lines - Hub & Spoke - Process flow - Advices – Booking - Containerization – Containers – Container numbering - Process flow - Shipping Sales – Leads – Quotations - Customer Service.

Unit IV Operations - Volume / Weight calculations - Shipment Planning basics – Preparing & loading containers– Types of container services - FCL - Consolidation –LCL - Advanced Scientific shipment planning –Container de-stuffing.

Unit V Documentation - Bill of Lading basics – MBL - HBL – CY – CFS - Advanced learning in Bills of Lading - Sea Way bill - Combined transport - MTO – Multimodal Transport Document (MTD) - Invoicing - Release of cargo - Cross Trade & Documentation - Conditions of Contract – Managing Key Accounts – Trade Lane Development – Consortium.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Carriage of goods by sea / John F. Wilson (Harlow : Longman).

2. Containerization / (by) J.R. Whittaker (Hemisphere ; Wiley)

3. The economics of tramp shipping / (by) B.N. Metaxas. (Athlone Press)

4. Shipping and Logistics Management by Yuen Ha Lun, Kee Hung Lai, Tai Chiu Edwin Cheng (Springer)5. Getting the Goods: Ports, Labor, and the Logistics Revolution by Edna Bonacich and Jake B. Wilson

(Cornell University Press)

6. Ocean Freights and Chartering by Cyril Frederick Hardy Cufley (Adlard Coles Nautical)

7. Logistics and Distribution Management by Alan Rushton, Phil Croucher & Peter Baker (CILT)

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EF33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Objectives: To understand the principles & concepts in Marketing, to provide the knowledge of marketing management in the international perspective to develop marketing strategies for the dynamic international markets.

Unit 1: International Marketing: Scope and Significance of International Marketing, the strategic importance of international marketing, Differences between international and domestic marketing. Need for international trade, trends in foreign trade. International market environment - Business Customs in International Market.

Unit 2: Canalising and targeting international market opportunities: regional market Characteristics, Marketing in transitional economies and third world countries, international market segmentation and targeting. International Market Entry Strategies: Indirect Exporting, Domestic Purchasing, Direct Exporting, Foreign Manufacturing Strategies Without Direct Investment, Foreign Manufacturing Strategies of Indian Firms.

Unit 3: International product management: International product positioning, Product saturation Levels in global Market, International product life cycle, Geographic Expansion Strategic Alternatives. New products in Intentional Marketing, Product and culture, brands in International Market.

Unit 4: International Marketing Channels: channels Distribution Structures, Distribution Patterns, Factors effecting Choice of Channels, the Challenges in Managing An international Distribution Strategy Selecting Foreign Country Market intermediaries. The management of physical distribution of goods.

Unit 5: Pricing and Promotion for international Markets: Environmental influences on Pricing Decisions, Grey Market goods, Transfer pricing, Global Pricing Policy Alternatives. Global Advertising and brandy, selecting an advertising agency. Personal selling, Sales Promotion, Public Relations and Publicity, Sponsorship Promotion. Export Policy Decisions of a firm, EXIM policy of India. Export costing and pricing, Export procedures and export documentation. Export assistance and incentives in India.

Text Books

1. Philip Kotler, (2010), Marketing Management- The South Aisan Perspective, Pearson

2. warren J. keegan(2010): Global Marketing Management' Pearson Education

Reference Books:

1) Svend Hollensen (2010): Global Marketing: A Decision-Oriented Approach- 3rd Edition, Pearson Education.

2) Ramasamy, Namakumari (2010) Marketing Management, McMillan Publishers

3) Saxena: Marketing Management (Tata McGraw-Hill)

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EF34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Objectives: To provide insight from International Human Resource Management (IHRM) to give an overview and the practical implications of operating across national borders in the pursuit of core strategic competences, the management of global organizational values and culture, and the competition for talent.

Unit-1: Introduction and Overview- Global Market Context-Key Perspective in Global Workforce Management-Cultural Foundations of International Human resource Management- Understanding culture-Major models of National Culture- final Caveats on Culture and Global Workforce Management- Changes and challenges in the Global Labor Market- Globalization-Technological Advancement- change in labour force Demographics and Migration-Emerging on the contingent workforce- Offshore sourcing- global workforce Management challenges.

Unit-2: The key role on International HRM in Successful MNC Strategy-Knowledge Transfer-Global Leadership training and Development-Strategic Control Needs-Competitive strategy of Multinational corporations-Structuring for Optimal global Performances- Linking Human Resource management practices to Competitive Strategy and Organization Structure- Paradigm Shift of international Human Resource Management form contingency model to Process Development.

Unit-3:Global Human Resource Planning From strategy to Decision about work Demand and labour supply External Environment Scanning- Job Design for Meeting global Strategy work demand HR planning for the Long term-Global Staffing: General Actors Affecting Global Staffing-Global Recruitment of Human Resources-Global selection of Human Resources.

Unit-4:Global workforce Training and Development : Strategic role of Training and Development in the global Market Place- Fundamental concepts and principles for Guiding global Training and Development- Training imperative for the global workforce- Managing International Assignments- Expatriate Preparation, Foreign Assignment an Repatriation- International Assignments considerations for Special Expatriates-New and Flexible International Assignments.

Unit-5: Global workforce performance Management: Performing Management Process- Important consideration for Global Performance Management-Planning and Implementing Global Performance Appraisal- Compensation for a Global workforce- Managing Compensation on a global Scale: Fundamental Practices-Key compensation for Expatriates, HCN s and TNC s Global Employee Relations- current ER issues-Influence of MNC s and Union on Global ER.

References:

- 1. Charles M Vance and Yongsunpaik, Managing Global workforce, PHI, 2009.
- 2. Mark E.Mendenhall, Gary R.Oddou, Gunter K.Stahl, Reading and Cases in International
- 3. Human Resource Management, Routledge, Fourth Edition, 2007.
- 4. Tony Edwards and Chris Rees: International Human Resource Management, Pearson, 2009.
- 1. Bhatia S.K. 2005. International Human Resource Management: A Global Perspective: ractices and Strategies for Competitive Success, Deep and Deep Book Publishers, New Delhi,
- 2. Dessler, G. 2005 . *Human Resource Management* (10th Ed.), Prentice Hall Publishing Company Limited,

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EF35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: CROSS CULTURAL MANAGEMENT

Objectives: To provide a thorough understanding of the impact of an international context on management practices based on culture. To explain and evaluate frameworks for guiding cultural and managerial practice in international business.

Unit-1: Introduction Determinants of Culture Facets of culture Levels of Culture National Cultural dimensions in the business context The influence of National Culture on business culture. Business Cultures: East and West.

Unit-2: Cultural Dimensions and Dilemmas: Value orientations and Dimensions Reconciling cultural dilemmas Culture and Styles of Management: Management tasks and cultural values.

Unit-3: Culture and Organizations: Culture and corporate structures Culture and Leadership Culture and Strategy Cultural change in Organizations- Culture and marketing Cultural Diversity.

Unit- 4: Culture and Communications: Business communication across cultures Barriers to intercultural communication Negotiating Internationally.

Unit-5: Cross Cultural Team Management: Working with International teams Groups processes during international encounters Conflicts and cultural difference Understanding and dealing with conflicts Developing Intercultural relationships.

References

Marie-joelle Browaeys and Roger Price: Understanding Cross-Cultural Management, Pearson, 2010. David C.Thomas: Cross Cultural Management, 2/e, Sage Publications, 2008.

Nigel Holdon, Cross Cultural Management: Knowledge Management Perspective, Pentice Hall, 2001. Parissa Haghirian: Multinational and Cross Cultural Management, Routledge, 2010.

Richard Mead: International Management-Cross cultural Dimension, 3/e, Blackwell, 2005.

Text Books

1. Helen Deresky, International Management: Managing across Borders and Cultures, 5th Edition, Pearson Education, 2009

2. Richard M. Hodgetts & Fred Luthans, (2005), *International Management*, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi,

Reference Books:

1. Hodgetts ,R.,M.,& Luthans F, (2005), International Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi.

Hill, C. (2007) International Business: Competing in the Global Marketplace. (6th ed) Tata McGraw-Hill.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EF36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: GLOBAL LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Objective: The course provides the analytical framework for understanding the logistic models and supply chain techniques in an international perspective.

UNIT I Logistics Management: Concepts – Importance – Elements of the logistic System – Marketing and logistic mix – Logistics and marketing interface – Value-chain and production efficiency.

UNIT II Shipping Industry: Types of ships – Shipping systems: linear, Tramp, conference, chartering, Baltic freight exchange – Shipping intermediaries: agent , forwarder, brokers and others – containerization – types of containers – ICDs – CFS – CONCOR.

UNIT III Air Transport: Air transport – Air freight – IATA – Cargo handling – Designing the International Information system – system modules – Distribution and Transportation.

UNIT IV Supply chain: Definition – scope and importance of supply chain – supply chain drivers and metrics - efficient and responsive supply chain - Designing supply chain network: Distribution network – Factor influencing distribution - Transportation decision in supply chain management

UNIT V Forecasting and planning in supply chain management – Pricing in supply chain management-Role of IT in supply chain management - co-ordination in supply chain management.

Text Books

1. Chopra S and P Meindl "Supply chain management: Strategy, planning and operations"

David P, "International Logistics" Biztantra, New Delhi , 2006. **Reference Books:**

1. Donald J Bowersox Davi J Class" Logistics Management, Tata Mc.Graw Hill, New Delhi.

2. David Stewart ,"International Supply chain Management", Cengage publications, 2008.

3. Reji Ismail, "Logistics Management" Excel Books, 2008.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EF37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INTERNATIONAL TRADE PROCEDURES AND DOCUMENTATION

Objectives: It gives an understanding on the India's trade Position in the World and the various trade procedures involved in an international business. It gives an insight to the various documents required for trading.

UNIT I International Trade: Need and importance of International Trade – Recent Trends in World Trade – Leading players – India's Foreign Trade – Commodity composition and Destination – India's position in World merchandise trade and services – India's Foreign Trade Policy.

UNIT II Export Procedure: Starting an export firm – Selection of an export product – Market selection – Buyer selection - Registration procedure with Sales Tax, Central Exercise and various Boards and councils – Exim code number – Elements of export contract- Incoterms – Terms of payment and Letter of Credit.

UNIT III Export Documentation: Types of documents – Transport, Negotiation and Insurance documents.

UNIT IV Export Finance: Sources of Finance - Role of commercial bank, EXIM Bank, ECGC and others – Export promotion Schemes – Insurance for Export – Types – export credit insurance – Risk Management – Types of risks – mitigation methods.

UNIT V Import Procedure and Documentation: Global sourcing – Types of global procurement – Tender – Negotiation – Contract and others – Customs regulations and import clearance formalities – Types of import licenses- Export Promotion Capital Goods Scheme (EPCG) license- Duty exemption scheme – Duty Entitlement Pass Book Scheme (DEPBS)- Import formalities for 100% EOUs and SEZs - Import Risk Management.

Text Books

1. Aseem Kumar "Export and Import Management", Excel Books, 2007

2. David Stewart ,"International Supply chain Management", Cengage publications,2008

Reference Books:

1. Jeevanandam C "Foreign Exchange : Practices Concepts and control" Sultan chand Publications, 2002.

2. Foreign Trade Policy: Hand book of Export Procedure and Annual of the Ministry of Commerce, Government of India.

3. Export and Import Manual, Nabhi Publications, New Delhi.

4. World Development Indicator, World Bank Publication

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CODE	E	20260EF38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INTERNATIONAL STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

Objectives: The objective of the course is to familiarize the participants with the concepts, tools and techniques of international strategic management so as to enable them develop analytical and conceptual skills and the ability to look at the totality of situations.

UNIT I Concept, Characteristics and Dimensions of Strategic Management – Emergence of International Strategic Management (ISM) – Logic and process of Internationalization – Forces necessitating the adoption of ISM concept by MNC's as well as Indian Companies – Corporate global strategy

UNIT II Nature, components and significance of environmental scanning – Corporate capability analysis – Diagnosing industry globalization potential – Building global market participation – Competition in global industries

UNIT III Core competencies – Significance of core competence concept in strategy making – Value Chain Analysis – Significance of value chain analysis in strategy making – Balanced Scorecard to link today's action with tomorrow's goals

UNIT IV Setting corporate objectives in MNC's – External and internal forces interacting with corporate objectives \neg – Identifying strategic alternatives – Stability strategy – Growth and diversification strategy – Merger, acquisitions and retrenchment

UNIT V Choice of corporate strategy : CIT, CASCADE and PORTFOLIO MODELS – Formulating generic competitive strategy – Implementing corporate strategy – Strategic control and operational control

Text Books

1. John A. Pearce & Richard B Robinson. Strategic Management AITBS Publication. **Reference Books:**

1. Azhar Kazmi, Business Policy, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co Ltd, New Delhi,

2. Srivastava, Management Policy and Strategic Management, Himalaya Publishing Co.

3.Porter.M, Competitive Strategy Techniques for Analyzing Industries and competitors, The Free Press, New York.

4. Thompson and Strickland, Strategic Management – Concepts and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EF39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: GLOBAL BUSINESS ETHICS & CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Objectives: The course is to sensitize the students to issues pertaining to sustainable development and business ethics and enable development and business ethics and enable them to understand the implications of various statutory and policy guidelines concerning corporate governance for actual business decision making.

UNIT I Business Ethics – trans-cultural Human Values in Management Education – Relevance of Values in Management – Need for values in Global Change – Indian Perspective – Values for Global managers

UNIT II Ethical Dilemma – Ethical decision making – Ethical Reasoning – Benefits of managing ethics in work place – Organization Ethics Development System - Organizational Couture – Ethics Tools – Cdoe of ethics – Guidelines for developing code of ethics – Value based leadership

UNIT III Work ethics – work culture – Ethical theories – Ethical Values – Environmental ethics - Environmental Management - Environmental Management System - Environmental Laws - Consumer Protection

UNIT IV Corporate Governance – Meaning – Code of Corporate Governance – Audit Committee – Corporate Excellence – Role of Independent Directors – protection of Stakeholders – Corporate Social Responsibility – Changing Role of Corporate Boards with chaining times – Corporate Governance for Market capitalism

UNIT V Indian Ethos in Management – Principles – Approaches – Role of Gita – Karma Yoga – Wisdom Management – Quality of Work Life –Strategies for Work Life Balance

Text Books

1. John R Boatright, (2007), Ethics and the conduct of Business- Dorling Kindersley(India) Pvt Ltd New Delhi for Pearson Education, Third Impression

Reference Books:

- 1. Chakraborty, S, K., Management by Values, Oxford University press
- 2. Balasubramanian, R., Corporate Governace, IIM Banagalore
- 3. Laura P. Hartman, Perspectives in Business Ethics, Tata McGraw Hill
- 4. Bhatia, S.K., Business Ethics and Corporate Governance
- 5. Bowie Norman, Business Ethics, Prentice Hall

6. Laura P Hartman, Perspectives in Business Ethics-Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

7. O C F errell, John Paul Frederich, Linda Ferrell; *Business Ethics – Ethical Decision Making & Cases,*-Biztantra ,New Delhi.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EF42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MANAGEMENT OF INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATIONS

Objectives: The course is to sensitize the students to issues pertaining to sustainable development and business ethics and enable development and business ethics and enable them to understand the implications of various statutory and policy guidelines concerning corporate governance for actual business decision making.

Unit-1: International Development Organizations (IDO) Nature, Scope and Functions government/ Nongovernment IDOs (UNESCO, UNIDO, DFID, UNAID, IMF, UNDP, DEEP) - IDOs & Specific Development Areas (Health, Education, HIV& AIDS, Disability, Rights and Empowerment, Women Empowerment, Child Rights, Environment, Energy conservation, etc.)- legal and Political factors.

Unit-2: Assistance and funding to IDOs: Prerequisites, Regulations and Formalities to avail funding to IDOs -International aid flows ILO, UNESCO, UNDP, UNESCAP, UN-HABITAT, UNAID, USAID, DFID and other International NGOs.

Unit-3: Evaluation of Performance Based on parameters such as: Economic planning logical Framework-Financial and Economic Analysis- Process of Documentation-Social audit-Monitoring and Evaluation-Accountability- Estimation of Welfare, Poverty Inequality- Economic Growth- Ethical and Social issues

Unit-4: Cooperation and Collaborations: Role of Nations Policies-Role of International Government organizations, NGOs, INGOs, MNCs

Unit-5: Functional Strategies: In specific issues pertaining to HR, Marketing Management and Finance-Case studies.

References:

IDOs Websites

Patton, Michael Quinn: Utilization-Focused Evaluation The New Century Text, 3rd Edition, Sage, 2008. Maggie Black: No Nonsense guide to International Development, New Internationalist, 2006.

Paul Hoy: Players and Issues in International Aid, Kumarian press, 1998.

David Lewis: The Management of Non-Government Development Organizations, Routledge, 2001.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EF43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Objectives: The course is to sensitize the students to issues pertaining to sustainable development and business ethics and enable development and business ethics and enable them to understand the implications of various statutory and policy guidelines concerning corporate governance for actual business decision making.

Unit-I: Introduction to Mergers and Acquisitions: Participants in Mergers and Acquisitions Common Motivations and Impact of Mergers and Acquisitions Challenges towards successful Mergers and Acquisitions. Take over Tactics: Alternative Takeover Tactics Alternative Takeover decision Prebid and Postbid.

Unit II: Regulatory Issues in Mergers: Federal Security Laws Insider Trading Laws Antitrust laws State Regulations effecting Mergers and Acquisitions Regulated industries Environmental Laws Labour and Benefit Law.

Unit III: Developing Business and Acquisition Plans: Planning Based Approach for Mergers and Acquisitions Building Business Plan Building Mergers and Acquisitions plan The Search and Screening Process Negotiations Implementing Post Closing Evaluation .

Unit IV : Integration: Mergers, Acquisitions and Business Alliances: The Role of Integration in successful mergers and Acquisitions Integration as a process Integrating Business Alliances.

Unit V: Shared Growth and Shared Control Strategies: Motivations for Business Alliances Critical Success Factors for Business Alliances Strategic and Operational Plans Strategic and Operational Plans Business Alliances Deal Structuring. **Alternative Exit and Restructuring Strategies** - Motivators for Exiting Businesses Divestitutes Spin offs and Split ups - **Equity** Carve outs Voluntary Liquidations.

References:

Donald De Pamphilis: Mergers, Acquisitions and other Restructuring Activities, 2/e, Academic Press, 2003.

J.Fred Weston, Chung and Hoag: Megers, Restructuring and Corporate Control, PHI, 2000. Kamal ghosh Ray: Mergers and Acquisitions, PHI, 2010 Mark Chomas; Mergers and Acquisitions, Viva, 2009.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD		20260EF44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE: To give the students an overall view of the international financial system – instruments and markets.

Unit I

International Financial Management: An overview, Importance, nature and scope, International Business Methods, Recent changes and challenges in IFM - History of Global Monetary Systems - Evolution and practices in Foreign Exchange Markets - International Financial Institutions

Unit II

Fundamentals of Foreign Exchange – Parity theory and conditions – Factors affecting determination of Exchange rate – Various exchange rate types.

Unit III

Exposure and Risk Management - hedging – speculation – arbitrage - internal and external techniques of hedging – derivatives – meaning – significance – types.

Unit IV

Regulatory Framework for International Finance - Short term financial management in a global set-up – treasury functions – International Taxation – Double Taxation Avoidance Agreement

Unit V

Global capital Markets: Issues, investors, intermediaries. Disintermediation, Deregulation, Securitization, Globalization. Various methods of raising resources by borrowers in International markets. Types of Bonds, Floating Rate Notes (FRNs), Deep Discount Bonds, Zero Coupon Bonds, Dual Currency Bonds, Equity related Bonds. Procedure for Bonds Issues.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Shaprio, Alan. C.: Multinational Financial Management, Prentice Hall, New Delhi

2. Apte, P. G.: International Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

3. Buckley, Adrian: Multinational Finance, Prentice Hall, New Delhi

4. Eitman, D. K. and A. I. Stenehill: Multinational Business Cash Finance, Addison Wesley, NewYork

5. Henning, C. N., W. Pggot and W. H. Scott: International Financial Management, McGraw Hill, International Edition.

6. Levi, Maurice D.: International Finance, McGraw Hill, International Edition

7. Rodrigues, R. M. and E. E. Carter: International Financial Management, Prentice Hall, International Edition

8. Yadav, Surendra S, P. K. Jain and Max Peyrard: Foreign Exchange Markets, Mac Million, New Delhi

9. Zeneff, D. and J. Zwick: International Financial Management, Prentice Hall, International Edition.

10.Sharan: International Financial Management, PHI, New Delhi

SYSTEMS

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD		20260EG33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

OBJECTIVE:

This course aims to understand the software engineering and apply the knowledge of a disciplined approach to the development of software and to the management of the software product lifecycle.

Unit – I OVERVIEW OF SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Software engineering as discipline, Software processes, Software projects, Requirements engineering processes, System models, Software prototyping, and Formal specification.

Unit – II SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT MODELS

Software Life Cycle, Waterfall model, Spiral model, Incremental Development, Evolutionary Development, Re-use oriented Development.

Unit – III SOFTWARE DESIGN

Architectural design, Distributed Systems architecture, OO design, Real-time software design, Design with reuse, User Interface design. Software Metrics: software process and project metrics, technical metrics for software.

Unit – IV SOFTWARE QUALITY

Verification and Validation, Software testing, Critical systems validation, CMM and PCMM concepts.

Unit – V SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT

Managing people, Software cost construction, Quality Management, Process empowerment. Legacy Systems, Software change, Software re-engineering, Configuration Management.

- 1. Roger S.Pressman: Software Engineering A Practitioner's Approach Tata McGraw Hill IV edition.
- 2. Sommerville, Ian: Software Engineering, Addison Wesley.
- 3. S.A.Kelkar, Software Project Management, PHI
- 4. Carlo Ghezzi, Mehdi Jazayeri, Dino Mandrioli Fundamentals of Software Engineering PHI.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

This course gives an overview of software project management and the project planning. It also covers the Step Wise framework in project planning. It also imparts knowledge to the students on how to evaluate and assess the projects and to find the cost of the project using cost benefit evaluation techniques.

Unit I SYSTEM ANALYSIS & DESIGN

Overview of system analysis & Design : Introduction to different methodologies & Structured system analysis – Details of SDLC approach – E.R. diagrams – DFD concepts – Data dictionary concepts. Structure charts – modular programming – I/O & file design consideration.

Unit II SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION

System implementation & maintenance: Implementation Strategies – SW / HW selection & procurement – Control & security – issues of designing & implementing on-line systems – data communication requirements – selection issues

Unit III PROJECT DEVELOPMENT & DATABASE DESIGN

Introduction to Database technologies & CASE tools with specific packages – overview of relational model – Database creation – SQL command – Normalization – designing forms & reports – using CASE tools for system analysis & design-case studies – Cost / benefit analysis – project & resource planning – design & development testing & documentation.

Unit IV SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Software project management: challenges & opportunities – changing technologies & approaches – choice development of methodologies & technical platforms, project management techniques – monitoring 7 measurement of progress.

Unit V SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Software project management – elements, cost estimation, manpower planning, Software & Product Metrics – Quality assurance & control – standards & documentation – testing – implementation – training – technology management – quality standards – certificate – handling multiple projects, issues of share development.

- 1. Software Engineering Principles and practice by Waman S.Jawadekar Tata Mcgraw Hill Co. Chennai.
- 2. Walker Royce, 'Software Project Management '- A unified Framework, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi 2000.
- 3. Software Project Management by S.A. Kelkar, PHI learning India PVT Ltd.,
- 4. Software project management (2 volumes set) by Prof. SN. Singh and SL. Gupta Global India publications PVT Ltd., New Delhi.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: RELATIONAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVE:

This course helps the students to understand the roles and technology of databases for the Internet and Worldwide Web. This also helps to understand the roles of database administration in the enterprise and be able to perform common database administration functions.

UNIT – I Introduction

Basic concepts of Database – purpose of database - characteristics of database; roles of database manager, database administrator and database users. Database systems, concepts and architecture. Distributed databases - structure and design.

UNIT - II Data Models

Data models, schema and instances. E-R models – E-R diagram. Hierarchical model, relational model, object oriented model, object relational model – comparison of models.

UNIT – III Database system and query languages

Relational model, Languages and system, structure of relational database, modifying the database. Relational commercial language – SQL. Relational database management system ORACLE/DB2.

UNIT - IV Relational Database design

Normalization process – First, second, Third, Fourth normal forms. Mapping relational data to files, data dictionary storage.

UNIT – V Database Security

Database integrity, security, concurrency, recovery, client/server architecture.

- 1. Leon.A, Database Management Systems, 'BPB publications', Delhi, 1997.
- 2. Date.C.J., An introduction to Database Systems, 7th edition, Pearson Education Asia.
- 3. Naveen Prakash, Introduction to Database Management, TMH, 1993.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: E-BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

This course will help the students to recognize and understand ways of using digital technologies to improve intra and inter-organizational processes; and to analyze the impact that electronic commerce is having and will likely have on key sectors of the economy and assess the strategic implications this analysis holds for an organization.

UNIT - I

Introduction to E-Business: Overview of E-Business; Information Services; Interpersonal Communication; Shopping Services; Virtual Enterprises. E-Commerce: Origin and Need of E-Commerce; Factors affecting E-Commerce; Business dimension and technological dimension of E-Commerce; Internet as an E-Commerce enabler handling business transactions.

UNIT - II

E-commerce business models. Consumer oriented ecommerce – etailing and models - Marketing on web – advertising, e-mail marketing, e-CRM; Business oriented ecommerce – E-Government, SCM; Web Auctions, Virtual communities and Web portals. Mobile Commerce.

UNIT - III

EDI: EDI application in business development; EDI technology; EDI as a re-engineering tool; Financial EDI. E-Commerce and retailing: On-line retail industry dynamics; On-line mercantile models from customer perspective; Management challenges in on-line retailing

UNIT- IV

Handling payments: Electronic Fund Transfer System, Digital Token and notational based electronic payment system, smart card, credit card and emerging financial instruments. E payments - Characteristics of payment of systems, protocols, E-cash, E- check and Micro payment systems. E-Commerce and Banking: changing dynamics in banking industry; Management Issues in online banking.

UNIT - V

Indian Perspective: Benefits of E-Commerce; Drawbacks and limitations of E-Commerce; Major requirements in E-Business; Emerging trends and technologies in E-Business; From E-Commerce to E-Business; Web security: Introduction; Firewalls and transaction security.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Hentry Chan & el, E-Commerce – fundamentals and Applications, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2007.

2. Gary P. Schneider, Electronic commerce, Thomson course technology, Fourth annual edition, 2007.

3. Bharat Bhasker, Electronic Commerce – Frame work technologies and Applications, 3rd Edition. Tata McGrawHill Publications, 2008.

4. Krishnamurthy- E-Commerce Management: Text and Cases (Vikas)

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: DATA WAREHOUSING AND DATA MINING

OBJECTIVE:

This course helps the students to understand the overall architecture of a data warehouse and Techniques and methods for data gathering and data pre-processing tools. The different data mining models and techniques will be discussed in this course. Data mining and data warehousing applications will also be explored.

UNIT-I

Data – Types of Data - Data warehousing concepts – difference between operational system and data warehouse system - Applications of data warehouse – Benefits of data warehousing systems - Metadata.

UNIT-II

Data warehousing methodology - Data warehousing process - Data warehouse architecture - Designing data warehouse.

UNIT-III

Data mining concepts – Integration of a Data Mining System with a Data Warehouse - Benefits of data mining systems - Data Mining Functionalities - Interestingness of patterns - Classification of Data Mining Systems.

UNIT-IV

Data mining process - Data mining techniques – Data mining tools - Data mining applications - Issues in data mining.

UNIT-V

Web Data Mining - Association Rule Mining

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1.G.K.Gupta, Introduction to Data Mining with Case Studies, Easter Economy Edition, Prentice Hall India, 2006.

2.McLaren & McLaren: Data Warehousing and Data Mining, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.

3.Alex Berson and Stephen J. Smith, "Data Warehousing, Data Mining & OLAP", Tata McGraw – Hill Edition, Tenth Reprint 2007.

4. Jiawei Han and Micheline Kamber, "Data Mining Concepts and Techniques", Second Edition, Elsevier, 2007.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

The goal of the course is to prepare students to become familiar with the current theories, practices, tools and techniques in knowledge management (KM), and to assist students in pursuing a career in the information sector for profit and not for profit organizations. In addition, students will learn to determine the infrastructure requirements to manage the intellectual capital in organizations.

Unit-I: The Knowledge Economy: Data – Information - Knowledge, Attributes of Knowledge as an Economic Resource – Knowledge Capital Vs Physical Capital - Types of Knowledge - Scope of Knowledge Management - Building Knowledge Societies.

Unit-II: Knowledge Management and Information Technology: Role of Information Technology in Knowledge Management Systems, Knowledge Management Tools and Knowledge Portals – Knowledge Organization & Managing Knowledge Workers

Unit-III: The Knowledge Process: Knowledge Management Systems Life Cycle - Stages of KM Process, Knowledge Creation & Knowledge Architecture – Knowledge Capturing Techniques – Knowledge Codification – Transferring and Sharing Knowledge.

Unit-IV: Implementation of Knowledge Management: Business Intelligence and Internet Platforms, KM & the Indian experience, Net Banking in India – Role of Knowledge Management in Organizational Restructuring – The Mystique of a Learning Organization - Management of Intellectual Property.

Unit-V: Future of Knowledge Management and Industry Perspective: Knowledge Management in Manufacturing and service industry, Challenges and Future of Knowledge Management - Measures for meeting the Challenges of KM - Business Ethics and KM.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

Mattison: Web Warehousing & Knowledge Management, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009

2. Becerra Fernandez: Knowledge Management: An Evolutionary View, PHI, 2009

3. Fernando: Knowledge Management, Pearson, 2009

4. B.Rathan Reddy: Knowledge Management, Himalaya, 2009

5. MadanMohan Rao, Leading with Knowledge, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 2011.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING

OBJECTIVE:

To understand about ERP systems, ERP software and modules, Implementation of ERP, and Emerging trends on ERP.

UNIT – I: Introduction

Overview of Enterprise Systems – Evolution – Risks and Benefits – Fundamental Technology – Issues to be consider in Planning Design and Implementation of Cross Functional Integrated ERP Systems.

UNIT – II: ERP Solutions and Functional Modules

Overview of ERP Softwares – SAP – Baan – IFS – Oracle – People Soft – Comparison of ERP software, Overview of ERP Modules – Sales and Marketing, Accounting and Finance, Materials and Production Management. Business Process Reengineering concepts.

UNIT – III: ERP Implementation

Planning Evaluation and selection of ERP Systems – Implementation Life Cycle – ERP implementation, Methodology and Frame Work – Training – Data Migration. People Organization in Implementation – Consultants, Vendors and Employees.

UNIT – IV: Post Implementation

Maintenance of ERP – Organizational and Industrial Impact; Success and Failure factors of and ERP Implementation. Measuring ERP Benefits – Balanced Score Card Method – ABCD Checklist.

UNIT – V: Emerging Trends on ERP

Extended ERP Systems – CRM, SCM, Business Analytics – Future Trends in ERP Systems – Web Enabled, Wireless Technologies.

- 1. Alexis Leon, ERP Demystified, second Edition Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
- 2. Jagan Nathan Vaman, ERP in Practice, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
- 3. Mahadeo Jaiswal and Ganesh Vanapalli, ERP Macmillan India, 2006.
- 4. Vinod Kumar Grag and N.K. Venkitakrishnan, ERP Concepts and Practice, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
- 5. Mary Sumner, Enterprise Resource Planning, 4th edition, Pearson Education.
- 6. K.Balasubramaniyan, S.Ushapriya & K.Hema, Enterprise Resource Planning : Emerging concepts & cases

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INFORMATION STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

This course helps to learn and understand the storage management, virtualization technologies, infrastructure and storage security.

Unit I

Review data creation and the amount of data being created and understand the value of data to a business, challenges in data storage and data management, Solutions available for data storage, Core elements of a data center infrastructure, role of each element in supporting business activities Intelligent Storage system – Introduction to Flash Drives.

Unit II

Hardware and software components of the host environment, Physical and logical components of a connectivity environment, Major physical components of a disk drive and their function, logical constructs of a physical disk, access characteristics - Concept of RAID and its components - Storage Area Networks – Attached Storage: Benefits, components – NAS Protocol & Implementation – File level Virtualization – Object based and Unified Storage: Devices and components.

Unit III

List reasons for planned/unplanned outages and the impact of downtime, Impact of downtime. Differentiate between business continuity (BC) and disaster recovery (DR) - Backup and Recovery – Local Replication: Technologies – Backup in NAS Environments – Data duplication – Remote replication.

Unit V

Information security, Critical security attributes for information systems, Storage security domains, List and analyzes the common threats in each domain, Virtualization technologies – Security implementations in Storage Networking.

Un**it V**

Managing Storage infrastructure - Storage infrastructure Management Activities & Challenges – Ideal solutions for Storage Infrastructure management – Storage tiering.

- 1. G. Somasundaram, Alok Shrivastava,"Information Storage and Management", EMC Education Services, Wiley Publishing, Inc, Edition 2010.
- 2. Robert Spalding, "Storage Networks: The Complete Reference", TataMcGraw Hill, Osborne, 2003.
- 3. Marc Farley, "Building Storage Networks", TataMcGraw Hill, Osborne. 2001.
- 4. MeetaGupta, Storage Area Network Fundamentals, Pearson Education Limited, 2002.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: CLOUD COMPUTING

COURSE OBJECTIVE: To understand basics of cloud computing for business management

UNIT I INTRODUCTION: Introduction to Cloud Computing, Evolution - Cloud Computing, Hardware, Internet and Software, Virtualization, Web Services on Cloud, Infrastructure-as-a-Service, Platform-as-a-Service, Software-as-a-Service, Building Cloud Network.

UNIT II IMPLEMENTATION AND CONTROL Privacy and its relation to Cloud-based Information Systems, Security in the Cloud, Common Standards in the Cloud, End-User Access to the Cloud Computing, legal and ethical dimensions.

UNIT III CLOUD COMPUTING FOR MANAGERS Centralizing Email Communications – Collaborating on Schedules, To-Do Lists, Contact Lists – online Community development – online collaboration tools for projects – Cloud Computing for business.

UNIT IV APPLICATIONS OF CLOUD SERVICES Applications – Online Planning and Task Management – Event Management – CRM- Cloud service development tools -word processing, databases, storing and file sharing on cloud.

UNIT V VIRTUAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT Web-based communication tools –Web Mail Services – Web Conference Tools –Social Networks and Groupware – collaborating via blogs and Wikis; IBM, Amazon Ec2, Google Apps for Business, Salesforce.com, Ramco-On-Demand

TEXTBOOK

1. John W. Rittinghouse and James F. Ransome, "Cloud Computing Implementation, Management and Security", 2010, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton London New York.

2. Kumar Saurahb, Cloud Computing – Insights into new era infrastructure, Wiley India, 2nd Edition, 2012

REFERENCES

1. Michael Miller, Cloud Computing: Web-Based Applications That Change the Way You Work and Collaborate Online, Que Publishing, 2009

2. Haley Beard, Cloud Computing Best Practices for Managing and Measuring Processes for On-demand Computing, Applications and Data Centers in the Cloud with SLAs, Emereo Pty Limited, July 2008.

3. Alfredo Mendoza, "Utility Computing Technologies, Standards, and Strategies", Artech House INC, 2007

4. Bunker and Darren Thomson, "Delivering Utility Computing", 2006, John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

5. George Reese, "Cloud Application Architectures", O'reilly Publications, 2009.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EG44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEM AND INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVE: To understand the components of DSS and IS. To know the appropriate model to be used for a problem

UNIT I INTRODUCTION Management Support systems, Decision making, Models, DSS Overview, Data, Model, Knowledge Management system.

UNIT II DATA AND MODEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS Data Collection, Data Warehousing, Data Mining, Data visualization, Modeling, Static and dynamic, Optimization, Heuristic, Simulation, Multidimensional modeling.

UNIT III GSS, ENTERPRISE DSS, KMS Group support system, Technologies, Enterprise DSS, Knowledge management methods, Technologies, Tools.

UNIT IV KNOWLEDGE BASED DSS Artificial Intelligence, Expert System, Knowledge Acquisition and validation, Knowledge representation, Inference techniques.

UNIT V ADVANCED INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS Neural Computing, Fuzzy Logic, Intelligent Agents, Implementation, Integration, Intelligent DSS.

TEXT BOOK

1. Efraim Turban and Jay E. Aronson, Decision Support System and Intelligent Systems, Prentice Hall International, 9th Edition 2010

REFERENCES

Janakiraman V. S and Sarukesi K, Decision Support Systems, Prentice Hall of India, 6th Printing 2006
 Lofti, Decision Support System and Management, McGraw Hill Inc, International Edition, New Delhi 1996.

3. Marakas, Decision Support System, Prentice Hall International, Paperback Edition, New Delhi, 2003

HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

SEM THREE NATURE ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
---------------------------	---	---	---	---

SUBJECT TITLE: MANAGEMENT OF HOSPITAL SERVICES

OBJECTIVE:

To enable the students gain insights into various aspects like importance, functions, policies and procedures, equipping, controlling, co-ordination, communication, staffing, reporting and documentation of both clinical and non clinical services in a hospital.

Unit- I Overview: Hospital operations management, role and decisions, Difference of hospital operations from other service and manufacturing organizations.

Unit – II Out Patient Services: Overview of the department, day care, accident and emergency services, physical medicine and rehabilitation, occupational therapy unit, physiotherapy department. **In Patient Services:** Ward design (general & specialized), critical care services – ICU, CCU, NICU, , medical services, surgical services – operation theater, nuclear medicine, burn unit, nursing services and administration.

Unit – III Specialty Services: Pediatrics, OBG & GYN,ENT, Ophthalmology, Orthopedic, Psychiatry, Anesthesia, Dental. **Super-specialty Services:** Cardiology, Thoracic Surgery, Neurology, Neurosurgery, Nephrology- Dialysis Unit, Transplantation Services

Unit – IV Hospital Acquired Infection: Source and Control, Modern trends in Hospital Administration, Disaster Management, Information Systems, Telemedicine.

Unit – V Disaster Management Services : Basics of disaster management and Mass casualties Components of disaster plan : pre-hospital and hospital, Disaster alertness in Hospital Disaster management planning and implementation, Severity of illness amongst disaster victims and risk assess -Disaster preparedness- Policies & procedures for general safety, fire safety procedure for evacuation, disaster plan and crisis management.

- 1. Kunders, G.D.(2002)-Designing for Total Quality in healthcare, Prism Books Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore.
- 2. Kunders, G.D.(2004)-Facilities Planning and Arrangement in Healthcare, Prism Books Pvt Ltd. Bangalore.
- 3. Davies Llewellyn R & macaulay H M C(1995)- Hospital Planning and Administration, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi.
- 4. Sakharkar, B M (1998)-Principles of Hospital Administration & Planning-jaypee Publishers New Delhi.
- 5. Goel, S L (2001 Vol 1-4)-Healthcare Systems and Management, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi
- 6. Srinivasan A V (2002)- Managing a modern hospital, Response Books, New Delhi
- 7. Sharma K R, Sharma Yashpal(2003)- A handbook on Hospital Administration, Durga Printers, Jammu
- 8. Sharma, Madhuri(2003)-Essentials for Hospital Supportive Services, Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi
- 9. Tabish, Syed Amin-Hospital Planning, Organization and Management

SEM THREE NATURE ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
---------------------------	---	---	---	---

COURSE CODE	20260EH34	3	0	0	3
				1	

SUBJECT TITLE: OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IN HEALTHCARE

OBJECTIVE:

Gives understanding about various operations related to hospital administration such as purchase procedures of healthcare equipments and materials, store maintenance, quality management and conduction of healthcare events

Unit I HOSPITAL PURCHASE MANAGEMENT: Objectives and Elements of Purchasing-Purchasing System- Purchase Cycle- Purchase methods and Procedures; Planning and Selection of Equipment-Purchase, Inspection and Installation; Import of Equipment

Unit II HOSPITAL STORES MANAGEMENT: Planning Consideration of Stores- Inspection and Verification of Materials- Storage of Materials-Codification and Standardization-Value Analysis-Inventory Control- Economic Order Quantity (EOQ), Distribution of Materials- Condemnation and Disposal; Hospital Wastes Management

Unit III HOSPITAL MATERIALS AND MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT: Functions of Materials Manager- Information Systems for Materials Management; Policy and Procedures-Equipments Types and Characteristics; Records, Responsibilities-Levels of Maintenance; Equipment Utilization and Operation-Equipment Repair and Maintenance- Equipment Audit

Unit IV QUALITY ASSURANCE IN HOSPITALS: Patient safety and satisfaction, Patient feedback system, Job Description of Quality Manager- Quality Steering Committee- Quality Council, Quality Audit; Quality Teams: Task Force, Quality Circle- ISO Certification; BS Mark, Accreditation: JCI, Quality Awards Scheme - MBNQA; NABH, Six sigma in hospitals; Obstacles to Practice Quality in Hospitals

Unit V

HEALTH PROGRAM / EVENT MANAGEMENT: Healthcare programs, campaigns and camps; Program need analysis, Planning / Pre project phase (CPM & PERT Analysis), Execution phase – Manpower and quality service delivery requirements, Post project impact analysis

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Donna Deeprose, Project Management, Capstone Publishing, Oxford, 2007

2. H. Kerzner, Project Management: A System Approach to Planning, Scheduling and Controlling, Wiley Eastern publication, 2008

3. Shakti Gupta and Sunil Kant, Hospital Stores Management: An Integrated Approach Jaypee Publications, New Delhi, India, 2010

4. WHO, Maintenance and Repair of Laboratory, Diagnostic, Imaging and Hospital Equipment, 2006

5. Wilson CRM, Hospital Wide Quality Assurance, Saunders publication, 2005

6. Hugh C. H. Kogh, Total Quality Management in Health Care, Longman Publication, 2008

7. Roger Ellis and Dorothy Whittington, Quality Assurance in Health Care – A Hand Book, Edward Ainoid publication, 1998

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EH35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MARKETING MANAGEMENT OF HOSPITAL AND HEALTH CARE SERVICES

OBJECTIVE:

Gives better understanding about the ways to market healthcare services. Gives view about the marketing mix for healthcare services

Unit I APPLICATION OF MARKETING IN HEALTHCARE Concept of Marketing-Importance of Marketing to Healthcare Organizations - Challenges in Practicing Marketing in Healthcare Industry - Marketing Intelligence, Information and Research System- Marketing Organization: Chart, Fulltime Staff and Hiring Consultants

Unit II MARKETING MIX DECISIONS Product (Service) Decisions- Nature and Characteristics of Services- Marketing Approaches to New Services Development- Pricing Decisions - Place Decisions - Promotion Decisions - Advertising in Healthcare Industry - Marketing Strategies - Service Portfolio Strategy - Market Expansion Strategy - Target Market Strategy - Price Quality Strategy- Competitive Positioning Strategy.

Unit III SOCIAL MARKETING Steps in Social Marketing- Cognitive, Action, Behavior and Value Changes, Media in social Marketing, Social media sources; Social Events and Printed sources; Online sources; Role of social marketing in healthcare

Unit IV PUBLIC RELATIONS Introduction to Public Relations, Classification of Public from Healthcare Marketing Perspective, Identifying the Relevant Publics- Measuring Images and Attitude of the Relevant Public- Establishing Image Goals for the Key Publics- Developing Cost Effective Public Relations Strategies- Implementing Actions and Evaluating Results; Health Service Public Relations Officer - Changing Role and Responsibilities of Health Service PRO.

Unit V COMMUNITY OPINION SURVEYS AND MARKET RESEARCH Market research – Model Questionnaire used in Healthcare Services; Public Relations Tools and Materials: Written and Audiovisual; Media: News, Events, Speeches and Telephone Information Services; Data analysis; Research report preparation and presentation; Decision making based on market research.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. Philip Kotler and Roberta N. Clarke, Marketing for Healthcare Organizations, Prentice Hall Publication, 2009
- 2. Roger Silver, Health Service Public Relations, Radcliffe Medical Press Ltd., 2010
- 3. John F. O'Malley, Healthcare Marketing Sales and Services: An Executive Companion, Health Administration Press, 2011
- 4. G.D. Kunder, How to Market Your Hospital Without Selling Your Philosophy, Prism Books Pvt. Ltd., 2000

5. Philip Kotler, Joel Shalowitz, MD, MBA, Robert J. Stevens, Strategic Marketing For Health Care Organizations: Building A Customer-Driven Health System, John Wiley and Sons Inc., Jossey – Bass Publication, 2008

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EH36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: COMMUNITY HEALTH AND MANAGEMENT OF NATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMMES

OBJECTIVE:

After completion of community health and management of National health programs module, students will be able to recognize and identify the elements in designing the strategies for health care delivery for community.

UNIT – I Concepts in Health and Disease – Introduction of medicine, public health and community health; Definition of health:the determinants and relative concept; Agent – Host – Environmental factors in health and disease, indices used in measurement of health, levels of prevention; Epidemiology of common communicable diseases and chronic non-communicable diseases and condition.

UNIT – II Health care delivery system in India: Introduction, Demography and Family Planning; Maternal and child health; Urban health; Occupational health; Mental health; Community geriatrics; Essential Medicines and Counterfeit Medicines.

UNIT – III Health Education: Definition, approach in health education, methods, barrier to effective communication, principles of health education; International Health Regulations and International classification of diseases,

UNIT – IV International Health agencies and organizations: WHO, UNICEF, UNOP, World Bank, UNFPA, CARE, IHO, Notifiable diseases.

UNIT – V National Health Programs: Objectives, strategy, achievements, critical analysis; Cancer screening and national cancer control program, National AIDS Control program and NACO, National leprosy eradication program, Universal immunization program, National vector borne disease control program, RNTCP, RCH, National Program for control of blindness, National Health Policies, National Population Policy, National Rural Health Mission.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. K.Park: Park's Textbook of Preventive and social Medicine, M/s Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers

- 2. Ann Lindstrand, Hans Rosling: An Introductory Textbook, Global Health
- 3. A.B. Christie: Infectious Diseases-Epidemiology and Clinical Practice, Churchill Livingstone.
- 4. Rameshwari Pandya: Health, Family Planning and Nutrition in India, New Century Publications.
- 5. S.L. Goel: Health Care Policies and Programmes, Deep and Deep Publications.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COL	E	20260EH37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MANAGEMENT OF CLINICAL AND SUPER SPECIALTY SERVICES IN HOSPITALS

OBJECTIVE:

This course is aimed at developing awareness among students regarding concept of location, layout and the infrastructure and staff requirements. They would be able to enumerate general procedures and policies and procedures followed in each of these.

UNIT – I Hospital Management Of Clinical Services (Medical + Ancillary): Detailed Management, Layout, Design of - OPD Services, Emergency Services, Clinical Laboratories, Radiological Services, Operation Theatres.

UNIT – II Overview of Management Layout & Design of: Radiation Therapy department, Nuclear Medicine, Labour and Delivery Suite, Physical Therapy, Pulmonary Medicine, Cath Lab.; Equipment Planning, utilization survey of super-specialty service equipment.

UNIT – III Clinical services-3: Operation theatre – Intensive care units – Hospital acquired infections – Sterilization – Nursing services – Ward management.

UNIT – IV Nursing Services: Detailed Layout, Design & Management of: General Nursing Unit including general wards and private rooms, Intensive Care Units; Decision making in nursing profession: Nurse-Patient relationship, health education to patients; Pediatric Nursing Unit, Obstetric Nursing Unit, Psychiatric Nursing Unit, Isolation Rooms, ICU/CCU, New born Nursery.

UNIT – V Emerging areas in Hospital Services: Alternative and Complimentary medicine, Palliative medicine, promotive Healthcare, home health care; Rehabilitation and De-addiction – Role of hospitals, duties and responsibilities of clinical and paraclinical staff.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. B.M. Sakhankar: Principles of Hospital Administration & Planning, Jay Pee Publications.

2. G.D. Kunders: Hospitals-Facilities Planning and Management, Tata McGraw Hill.

3. Jaydeep Das Gupta: Hospital Administration and Management – A Comprehensive Guide, Jay Pee Publications.

4. Shakti Kumar Gupta, Sunil Kant, R Chandreshakhar: Modern Trends in Planning and Designing of Hospitals-Principles & Practice, Jay Pee Publications.

5. A.V. Ramasastri Srinivasan: Managing a Modern Hospital, Response Books.

6. Shakti Gupta, Sunil Kant: Hospital and Healthcare Administration, Jaypee Publications.

7. J. Christopher Farmer: Hospital Emergency Management Guidebook, JCI Resource.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EH38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: PATIENT CARE MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE: To understand the processes and details related to effective patient care and to further increase the satisfaction levels of patients

Unit I Patient centric management: Concept of patient care, Patient-centric management, Organization of hospital departments, Roles of departments/managers in enhancing care, Patient counseling & Practical examples of patient centric management in hospitals. Patient safety and patient risk management.

Unit II Quality in patient care management: Defining quality, Systems approach towards quality, Towards a quality framework, Key theories and concepts, Models for quality improvement & Variations in practice.

Unit III Patient classification systems and the role of case mix: Why do we need to classify patients, Types of patient classification systems, ICD 9 (CM, PM), Casemix classification systems, DRG, HBG, ARDRG, Casemix innovations and Patient empowering classification systems.

Unit IV Medical ethics & auditory procedures: Ethical principals, Civic rights, Consumer protection act, CPA, Guideline of the CPA, Patient complaints powers & procedures of the district forum, State and National commission, Role of supreme court, Patient appeals, Autopsy, Tort liability, Vicarious liability, Medical negligence, Central & state laws, Use of investigational drugs, Introduction/need & procedures for medical audit, Audit administration & Regulating committees. Confidentiality and professional secrecy, ethics of trust and ethics of rights – autonomy and informed consent, under trading of patient rights – universal accessibility – equity and social justice, human dignity.

Unit V Patient Medical Records: Policies & procedures for maintaining medical records. e-records, legal aspects of medical records, its safety, preservation and storage.

- 1. Goel S L & Kumar R. 2004. Hospital Core Services: Hospital Administration of the 21st Century. Deep Deep Publications Pvt Ltd: New Delhi
- 2. Gupta S & Kant S. 1998. Hospital & Health Care Administration: Appraisal and Referral Treatise. Jaypee: New Delhi
- 3. Harris M G & Assoc. 2003. *Managing Health Service: Concepts & Practices*. Maclennan + Petty: Sydney
- 4. Kelly D L. 2006. Encyclopaedia of Quality Management in Hospitals & Health Care Administration. Vol 1-6. Pentagon Press: Chicago
- 5. Kilpatrick A O & Johnson J A. 1999. Handbook of Health Administration & Policy. Marcel Dekkes Inc: New York
- 6. Kumar A. 2000. Encyclopaedia of Hospital Administration & Development: Volume I. Anmol Publications Ltd: New Delhi.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EH39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: HEALTH RELATED LAWS AND ETHICS

OBJECTIVE:

To Understand Laws relating to Health services, Legal reports, License, Risk Management.

UNIT – I:

Laws relating to Hospital formation: Promotion-Forming society-The Companies Act-Law of Partnership-A Sample Constitution for the Hospital-The Tamil Nadu Clinics Act.

UNIT – II:

Laws relating Purchases and funding: Law of contracts-Law of Insurance-Export Import Policy-FEMA-Exemption of Income Tax for Donations-Tax Obligations: Filing Returns and Deductions at Source.

UNIT – III:

Laws pertaining to Health: Central Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1969- Recent amendments – Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971 – Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Food Act, 1992.

UNIT – IV:

Laws pertaining to Hospitals: Transplantation of Human Organs Act, 1994 – Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994 – Medical Negligence – Medico Legal Case – Dying Declaration-MCI act on medical education. The Biomedical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules-Radiation Safety System.

UNIT – V:

Laws pertaining to Manufacture and sale of Drugs: Drugs and Cosmetics Acts, 1940 – Pharmacy Act, 1948 – Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable Advertisement) Act, 1954 – Poison Act, 1919 – Legislation for Tobacco control.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

- 1. The Law of Health Care Administrations Stuart Showalter
- 2. Dynamics of Industrial Relations C.B.Memoria
- 3. Industrial laws N.D.Kapoor

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EH42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MEDICAL TOURISM

OBJECTIVE:

To understand the Significance of Medical Tourism, Role of government, Communication for medical tourists. This will enable students to learn effects of medical tourism in nation's economy, Pricing of Medical Services, Emerging trends on Medical Tourism.

Unit – I

Introduction to Medical Tourism – History – Evolution of Medical Tourism – Scope of Medical Tourism – Importance - Medical Tourism Process.

Unit – II

Medical Tourism Destinations – National & International Destinations - Travel Retailing and Logistics for Health Tourism.

Unit - III

Marketing Concepts and Strategies - Hospitality and Hotel Industry linkages - Spa and Wellness Tourism.

Unit - IV

Medical Tourism-Ethical, Legal and Social Concerns - Medical Tourism-Issues & Challenges.

Unit – V

Quality Standards in Medical Tourism - Medical Tourism-The Future of Health Services – International Healthcare Accreditation.

SUGGESTED READINGS:

1. Milica Z., Bookman Karla R. Bookman, Medical Tourism in Developing Countries, Palgrave Macmillan tm 2007.

2. Raj Pruthi, Medical Tourism in India, Arise Publishers & Distributors, 2006.

3. RNCOS, Opportunities in Medical Tourism in India (2007), RNCOS E-Services Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

4. Michael D. Horomitz Jeffrey A. Rosensweig, Medical Tourism – Health Care in The Global Economy (Trends), Americal College of Physician Executive, 2007.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EH43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: HOSPITAL ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING, DESIGN AND MAINTENANCE

OBJECTIVE:

To understand the Significance of Medical Tourism, Role of government, Communication for medical tourists. This will enable students to learn effects of medical tourism in nation's economy, Pricing of Medical Services, Emerging trends on Medical Tourism.

UNIT – I: Hospital as a system: Definition of hospital – classification of hospitals – changing role of hospitals – role of hospital administrator – hospital as a system – hospital & community.

UNIT – II: Planning: Principles of planning – regionalization - hospital planning team – planning process –size of the hospital – site selection – hospital architect – architect report – equipping a hospital –interiors & graphics – construction & commissioning – planning for preventing injuries – electrical safety

UNIT – III: Technical analysis: Assessment of the demand and need for hospital services – factors influencing hospital utilization – bed planning – land requirements – project cost – space requirements – hospital drawings & documents-preparing project report.

UNIT – IV: Hospital standards and design: Building requirement – Entrance & Ambulatory Zone – Diagnostic Zone – Intermediate Zone – Critical zone – Service Zone – Administrative zone –List of Utilities – Communication facility – Biomedical equipment Voluntary & Mandatory standards – General standards – Mechanical standards – Electrical standards – standard for centralized medical gas system – standards for biomedical waste.

UNIT – V: Facilities planning: Transport – Communication – Food services – Mortuary – Information system – Minor facilities – others.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Designing for total Quality in Health Care G.D.Kunders
- 2. Modern Trends in Planning and Designing of hospitals Gupta S.K.SunilKant Chandra Shekhar.R Satpathy
- 3. Hospital and Nursing Homes Planning, Organisations & Management Syed Amin Tabish
- 4. Hospitals, Facilities Planning and Management G.D.Kunders

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EH44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: HOSPITAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

Objective: The Objective of the Course is to familiarize the learner with the importance, techniques and the procedures involved in the management of Hospital Waste.

UNIT-1: Hospital Hazards: Meaning – Types – Physical–Biological Mechanical – Psychological – Its Impact on Employees – Preventive measures.

UNIT-2: Hospital Hazards Management: Meaning – Need – Principles – Purpose.

UNIT-3: Control of Hospital Acquired Infection: Types of Infection – Common Nosocomial Infection and their Causative Agents – Prevention of Hospital Acquired Infection – Role of Central Sterile Supply Department – Infection Control Committee – Monitoring and Control or Cross-Infection – Staff Health.

UNIT-4: Biomedical Waste Management: Meaning – Categories of Biomedical wastes – Disposal of biomedical waste products – Incineration and its importance – Standards for Waste Autoclaving, Micro Waving and Deep Burial – Segregation – Packaging – Transportation – Storage.

UNIT-5: Human Waste Disposal and Sewage Disposal: Diseases carried from excreta – Sanitation barrier – Methods of Excreta disposal – Sewage wastes: Meaning – Composition – Aims of Sewage disposal – Decomposition of Organic Matter – Modern Sewage Treatment – Drawbacks of improper disposal of wastes – Solid and liquid.

Reference Books:

1. Sharma – Holistic approach to Hospital Waste Management published by Dept. of Hospital Administration – AIIMS, New Delhi, 2006.

TOURISM

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EI33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: TOURISM PRINCIPLES, POLICIES AND PRACTICES

OBJECTIVE:

To realize the potential of tourism industry in India. To understand the various elements of Tourism Management and familiarize with the Tourism policies in the national and international context.

Unit- I Tourism; an overview: Elements, Nature and Characteristics - Typology of Tourism - Classification of Tourists - Tourism network - Interdisciplinary approaches to tourism - Historical Development of Tourism - Major motivations and deterrents to travel.

Unit-II Tourism Industry; Structure and Components: Attractions - Accommodation - Activities - Transportation - F&B - Shopping - Entertainment - Infrastructure and Hospitality - Emerging areas of tourism - Rural, Eco, Medical, MICE, Literary, Indigenous, Wellness, Film, Golf, etc., - Ideals of Responsible Tourism - Alternate Tourism - Case Studies on International Tourism.

Unit-III Tourism Impacts - Tourism Area Life Cycle (TALC) - Doxey's Index – Demonstration Effect -Push and Pull Theory - Tourism System - Mathieson and Wall Model & Leiper's Model - Stanley Plog's Model of Destination Preferences - Demand and Supply in tourism - Tourism regulations - Present trends in Domestic and Global tourism - MNC's in Tourism Industry.

Unit-IV Tourism Organizations: Role and Functions of World Tourism Organization (WTO), Pacific Asia Travel Association(PATA), World Tourism &Travel Council (WTTC) – Ministry of Tourism, Govt. of India, ITDC, Department of Tourism, Govt. of Puducherry, FHRAI, IHA, IATA, TAAI, IATO.

Unit-V Overview of Five Year Plans with special reference to Eleventh Five Year Plan for Tourism Development and Promotion, National Action Plan, National Tourism Policy – Code of conduct for safe and Sustainable Tourism for India.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Charles R. Goeldner & Brent Ritchie, J.R. (2006), Tourism, Principles, Practices, Philosophies, John Wiley and Sons, New Jersey.

2. Bhatia A.K. (2001), International Tourism Management, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi. **REFERENCES**

1. Page J. Stephen & Brunt Paul (2007), Tourism- A Modern Synthesis, Thomson Publishers, London.

2. Chuck Y. Gee, James C. Makens & Dexter J. L. Choy (1989), The Travel Industry, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York.

3. Ray Youell (1998), Tourism-an introduction, Addison Wesley Longman, Essex.

4. Ghosh Bishwanath (2000), Tourism and Travel Management, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	DE	20260EI34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: TOURISM PRODUCTS OF INDIA

OBJECTIVE:

- To study the vast Tourist resources of India;
- To conceptualize a tour itinerary based on variety of themes; and \Box To identify and manage emerging tourist destinations.

Unit - I Tourism products: Definition, Types and unique features - Tourism resources of India

Natural, Socio cultural, Diversities in Landform & Landscape - Outstanding Geographical features - Climate, Flora & Fauna.

Unit - II Natural resources: Wildlife sanctuaries - National parks - Biosphere reserves - Mountain Tourist Resources and Hill stations - Islands - Beaches - Caves & Deserts of India.

Unit - III Major tourism circuits of India: Inter State and Intra-State Circuits - Religious Circuits -

Heritage Circuits - Wildlife Circuits. Cases of select destinations - Kerala, Rajasthan & Goa.

Unit - IV Manmade resources: Adventure sports - Commercial attractions - Amusement Parks - Gaming - Shopping - Live Entertainments - Supplementary accommodation - House boats - Tree houses - Home stays - Tourism by rail - Palace on wheels - Deccan Odyssey & Golden chariot.

Unit - V Emerging Tourism Destinations of India: Ecotourism - Rural Tourism - Golf Tourism - Wine Tourism - Camping Tourism - Medical Tourism - MICE Tourism - Pilgrimage Tourism.

TEXT BOOKS

1. S.P. Gupta (2002), Cultural Tourism in India, Indraprastha Museum of Art and Archaeology, New Delhi.

REFERENCES

- 1. Stephen Ball (2007), Encyclopedea of Tourism Resources in India, B/H.
- 2. Manoj Dixit (2002), Tourism products, New Royal Book Co. Lucknow.
- 3. Norman Douglas. Ed. (2001), Special Interest Tourism,
- 4. John Wiley & Sons, Australia. Sarina Singh (2008), Lonely Planet India.
- 5. Robinet Jacob (2007), Indian Tourism Products, Abhijeet Publications, Delhi.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIVE	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE COD	E	20260EI35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: DESTINATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the assessment of the tourism potential of a destination and prepare tourism development plan as well as marketing techniques;
- To familiarize with the destination branding practices; and
- To introduce advanced analysis and research in the field of destination development.

Unit-1 Destination Development - Types of destinations, Characteristics of destinations - Destinations and products - Destination Management Systems - Destination planning guidelines - Destination Selection Process - The Values of Tourism.

Unit-II Destination Planning Process and Analysis - National and Regional Tourism Planning and Development - Assessment of tourism potential - Planning for Sustainable Tourism Development - Contingency Planning - Economic, Social, Cultural and Environmental considerations - Demand and supply match - Design and innovations.

Unit-III Destination Image Development - Attributes of Destinations: Person's determined image, Destination determined image, measurement of destination image - Destination branding perspectives and challenges- Creating the Unique Destination Proposition - Place branding and destination image - Destination image formation process; unstructured image - Product development and packaging - Destination branding and the web - Case Study of Puducherry as a brand.

Unit-IV Destination Promotion and Publicity - Six 'A's framework for tourism destinations - The dynamic wheel of tourism stakeholders - Destination Marketing Mix - Destination Competitiveness - Distribution Channels- Marketing Communication and Strategies.

Unit-V Institutional Support: Public Private Partnership (PPP) - National Planning Policies for Destination Development- WTO Guidelines for Planners - Role of urban civic bodies: Town planning - Characteristics of rural tourism planning- Environmental Management Systems - Destination Vision- The focus of Tourism Policy: the competitive sustainable destination - Destination Mapping (practical assignment).

TEXT BOOKS

1. C.Gunn (2002), Tourism Planning: Basic, Concepts and Cases, Cognizant Publication.

REFERENCES

1. Nigel Morgan, Annette Pritchard & Roger Pride (2001), Destination branding: Creating the Unique Proposition, Butterworth and Heinemann.

2. Richard W.Butler (2006), the Tourism Area Life Cycle: Applications and Modifications, Channel View Publications.

3. Claire, Haven Tang & Eleri Ellis Jones (2005), Tourism SMEs, Service Quality and Destination Competitiveness, CABI Publishing.

4. Shalini Singh, Dallen J.Timothy & Ross Kingston Dowling (2003), Tourism in Destination ommunities, CABI Publishing

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L		Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DDE	20260EI36			3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: TRAVEL AGENCY AND TOUR OPERATIONS

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the significance of travel agency and tour operation business;
- To know the current trends and practices in the tourism and travel trade sector;
- To develop adequate knowledge and skills applicable to travel industry.

UNIT-I Travel Trade - Historical Perspectives - Emergence of Thomas Cook and American Express Company - Types of Tour Operators - Wholesale and Retail Travel Agency business - Linkages and Integration with the Principal Service Providers - the Changing Scenario of Travel Trade.

UNIT-II Travel Agency and Tour Operation Business - Functions of Travel Agency - Setting up a full-fledged Travel Agency - Sources of Income of a travel agency - Diversification of Business - Travel Insurance, Forex, Cargo & MICE - Documentation - IATA Accreditation - Recognition from Government.

UNIT-III Itinerary Planning & Development - Meaning, Importance and Types of Itinerary - Resources and Steps for Itinerary Planning - Do's and Dont's of Itinerary Preparation – Tour Formulation and Designing Process - FITs & Group Tour Planning and Components – Special Interest Tours (SITs).

UNIT-IV Tour Packaging & Costing - Importance of Tour Packaging - Classifications of Tour Packages - Components of Package Tours - Concept of costing - Types of costs – Components of tour cost - Preparation of cost sheet - Tour pricing - Calculation of tour price - Pricing strategies - Tour packages of Thomas Cook, SOTC, Cox & Kings and TCI.

UNIT-V Role and Responsibility of Travel Trade Associations: Objectives - Roles and functions of UFTAA, PATA, ASTA, TAAI, IATO, ATAOI, ADTOI, IAAI, FIYTO, TAFI.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Chand, M. (2002), Travel Agency Management: An Introductory Text, Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

2. Negi. J (2005), Travel Agency Operations: Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi.

REFERENCES

1. Holloway, J.C. (2002), The Business of Tourism, Prentice Hall, London, pp.220-279.

2. Roday. S, Biwal. A & Joshi. V. (2009), Tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, pp-164-296.

3. Goeldner, R & Ritchie. B (2010), Tourism, Principles, Practices and Philosophies, John Wiley & Sons, London.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EI37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: Hospitality Management

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the essentials of hospitality industry;
- To familiarize with resort and event management; and
- To do project work in the above areas.

UNIT-I Introduction to Hospitality Industry: Classification of Hotels - Star Rating of Hotels - Classification on the basis of size, Location, Clientele, Duration of stay, level of Service - Classification on the basis of ownership - Alternative Accommodations - Hotel Tariff Plans - Types of Guest Rooms.

UNIT-II Hotel Organization: Need for Organizational - Organizational charts, major departments of a hotel - Front Office, Housekeeping, Food and Beverage Service Departments, Food Production, Engineering and Maintenance, Accounts, Human Resource, Security, Sales and Marketing, Purchase etc..

UNIT-III Room Reservations: Registration - Allotment of rooms - Stay, Departure – Handling FIT - GIT - Guest Services - Various Guest Services - Handling guest mail - Message Handling - Custody and control of keys - Guest paging - Safe deposit locker, left luggage handling, wake up call, Handling Guest Complaints.

UNIT-IV Evaluating hotel Performance: Methods of Measuring Hotel performance – Occupancy ratio - Average Daily rate, Average Room rate per guest - Rev PAR - Market share Index - Evaluation of hotel by Guest.

UNIT-V Yield Management: Elements of yield management, Measuring yield in the Hotel industry, benefits of yield Management, Challenges or problems in yield management.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Jagmohan Negi (1997), Professional Hotel Management, S. Chand, New Delhi

2. G. Raghubalan & Smritee Ragubalan: Hotel Housekeeping operations and Management.

REFERENCES

1. Jagmohan Negi, Hotels for Tourism Development, S. Chand, New Delhi.

2. Jatashankar R Tewari (2009), Hotel front office operations and Management, Oxford publication New Delhi.

3. Gray and Ligouri (2000), Hotel and Motel Management and Operations, PHI, New Delhi.

4. Sudheer Andrews (2009), Hotel Front Office Training Manual, Tata McGraw Hill, Bombay.

5. John Cousins David Foskett & Cailein Gillespie (2002), Food and Beverage Management, Pearson Education, England.

6. Arthur & Gladwell, Hotel Assistant Manager (London communicate, Barril, Jenkins)

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EI38		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: INDIAN CULTURE AND HERITAGE

OBJECTIVE:

- To study the richness and diversity of Indian culture;
- To evaluate the contemporary trends of India culture; and
- To acknowledge and appreciate the co-existence of different cultural and religious practices of India.

Unit - I Glimpses of Indian cultural history - Pre and Post Vedic periods - Ancient Indian Literatures - Sacred Literature - Secular Literature - Ancient Society & Culture - Ashramas - Varna System - Purushartha - Indian vs. Western Culture.

Unit - II Religions of India-Religious Shrines & Centers - Hindu, Buddhist, Jain, Sikh, Muslim, Christian and others-Basic Tenets - Indian Vs Western Philosophy.

Unit - III Cultural Heritage - Ayurveda, Yoga and meditation - Performing Arts: Dance Forms - Music - Vocal & Instruments - Folk Arts - Indian Paintings and Sculpture.

Unit - IV Architectural Heritage - Rock cut Architecture - Buddhist Architecture - Gandhara & Mathura Schools of Art - Hindu Temple Architecture - Indo-Islamic Architecture - Modern Architecture - Forts, Palaces and Havelies.

Unit -V Museums and Art Galleries - Fairs and Festivals - Indian Cuisine - Traditional Arts and Crafts - World Heritage sites in India - Problems and Prospects of Cultural Tourism in India.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Basham.A.L (1988), The Wonder that was India, Rupa and Com, Delhi

REFERENCES

1. S.P. Gupta (2002), Cultural Tourism in India, Indraprastha Museum of Art and Archaeology, New Delhi.

2. Hussain.A.K (1987), The National Culture of India, National Book Trust, New Delhi. 3. Robinet Jacob (2007), Indian Tourism Products, Abhijeet publications.

4. Surendra Sahai (2006), Indian Architecture: Hindu Buddhist and Jain, Prakash Books.

5. The Gazette of India: History and Culture, Vol.2, publication division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, 1988.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EI39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: Tourism Marketing

OBJECTIVE:

- To expose the students to concepts and components of marketing;
- To acquaint them with tourism specific marketing skills; and
- To familiarize them with the contemporary marketing practices.

Unit I Evolution of Marketing - Marketing for Tourism - The Tourism Product - Features of Tourism Marketing - Marketing Functions - Market Research - Tourism Marketing Mix.

Unit II Understanding the Market and the Consumer - Marketing Environment – Consumer Behaviour - Buyer Decision Process - Demand Forecasting - Market Segmentation - Targeting - Market Positioning.

Unit III The 4 P's of Marketing : Product Designing - Branding and Packaging - New Product Development - Product Life Cycle: Price: Strategies and Approaches; Place: Channels of Distribution, Promotion: Advertising - Sales Promotion - Publicity - Personal Selling; Other P's: People, Physical Evidence and Process.

Unit IV Marketing of Tourism & Related Activities - Trends in Tourism Marketing – Marketing of Destinations, Airlines, Hotels, Resorts, Travel Agencies, Events and other Tourism sub - sectors and products.

Unit V Developing Marketing Skills for Tourism - Self Motivation - Team Building - Personality Development - Creativity & Innovation- Innovative Products in Tourism-International Perspective and Contemporary Trends.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Manjula Chaudhary (2010), Tourism Marketing, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

REFERENCES

- 1. Kotler Philip (2006), Marketing Management, PHI, Delhi.
- 2. Stanton William. J (1999), Fundamentals of Marketing, McGraw Hill, New York.
- 3. Robinet Jacob (2007), Indian Tourism Products, Abhijeet publications.
- 4. Neelamegham. S (1998), Marketing in India: Cases & Readings, Vikas, New Delhi.
- 5. Ramasamy VS & Namakumar. S (1990), Marketing Management: Planning & Control, Macmillan, New Delhi.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EI42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: ECOTOURISM

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the significance of ecotourism;
- To comprehend the theories and practices of ecotourism;
- To be familiar with the model ecotourism projects; and
- To use the theoretical knowledge to mange ecotourism resources.

UNIT-I Fundamentals of Ecology- Basic Laws & ideas in Ecology- Function and Management of Ecosystem-Biodiversity and its Conservation-Pollution-Ecological Foot Prints - Relationship between Tourism & Ecology.

UNIT-II Ecotourism- Evolution, Principles, Trends and Functions of Ecotourism – Mass Tourism Vs Ecotourism - Typology of Eco-tourists - Ecotourism Activities & Impacts - Western Views of Ecotourism - Qubec Declaration 2002 - Kyoto Protocol 1997 - Oslo Declaration 2007.

UNIT-III Ecotourism Development - Sustainable Ecotourism - Resource Management - Socioeconomic Development - Ecotourism Policies, Planning and Implementation - Eco-friendly Facilities and Amenities - Carrying Capacity - Alternative Tourism -Responsible ecotourism-Ecotourism Programming.

UNIT-IV Conservation of Ecotourism - Protected Area Management through Ecotourism - stakeholder Engagement - Community Participation - Types of Participation, Issues and Challenges - Ecotourism Projects - Case Studies on Periyar National Park, Thenmala Eco-Project, Similipal Ecotourism Project, Sunderban Ecotourism Project, Kaziranga National Park, Run of Kutch, Nandadevi Biosphere Reserve, Corbett National Park, Gulf of Mannar, Kruger National Park, South Africa.

UNIT-V Ecotourism Development Agencies- Role of the International Ecotourism Society – the UNWTO, UNDP, WWF - Department of Forest and Environment - Government of India, ATREE, EQUATIONS.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Fennel, D. A. (1999), Ecotourism - An Introduction, Routledge Publication.

REFERENCES

1. Weaver, D. (2001), the Encyclopedia of Ecotourism, CABI Publication.

2. Fennel, D. A. (2002), Ecotourism Policy and Planning, CABI Publishing, USA.

3. Sukanta K Chaudhury, Cultural, Ecology and Sustainable Development, Mittal, New Delhi.

4. Ralf Buckley (2004), Environment Impacts of Ecotourism, CABI, London.

5. Ramesh Chawla (2006), Ecology and Tourism Development, Sumit International, New Delhi.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EI43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: Event Management

OBJECTIVE:

To familiarize the students with the essentials of Event Management;

To understand the potential of MICE and Event Tourism; and

To enable the students to take up project work in the above areas. .

UNIT I Introduction to Events: Scope - Nature and Importance - Types of Events – Unique features and similarities - Practices in Event Management - Key steps to a successful event.

UNIT II The Dynamics of Event Management: Event Planning and organizing – Problem Solving and Crisis Management - Leadership and Participants Management - Managing People and Time - Site and Infrastructure Management.

UNIT III Introduction to MICE: Planning MICE, Components of the Conference Market, Characteristics of Conferences and Conventions, MICE as a supplement to Tourism, the nature and demand of Conference markets- The Economic and Social significance of Conventions, process of Convention Management.

UNIT IV Event Marketing - Customer care - Marketing equipments and tools - Promotion, Media Relations and Publicity - Event Co-ordination - Visual and Electronic Communication -Event Presentation - Event Evaluation - Case Studies of events of National and International importance.

UNIT V Travel Industry Fairs - Benefits of Fairs - ITB, WTM, BTF, TTW, FITUR, KTM, IITM, CII-Events, PATA Travel Mart.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Leonard H. Hoyle (2002), Event Marketing, John Wiley and Sons, New York.

2. Anton Shone & Bryn Parry (2002), Successful Event Management, Cengage Learning.

REFERENCES

- 1. Bhatia A.K. (2001), Event Management, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. David C. Watt (1998), Event Management in Leisure and Tourism, Pearson, UK.
- 3. Joe Gold Blatt (1997), Special Events- Best Practices in Modern Event Management, John Wiley and Sons, New York.
- 4. Avrich Barry (1994), Event and Entertainment Marketing, Vikas, New Delhi.
- 5. Panwar J.S. (1998), Marketing in the New Era, Sage, New Delhi.

SEM	FOUR	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EI44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: E-TOURISM

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand emerging business models in tourism and travel industry;
- To study the impact of Information Technology on tourism and travel sector;
- To explore the scope of entrepreneurship in the emerging e-tourism business

Unit- I Introduction to E-tourism, Historical Development - Electronic technology for data processing and communication - Strategic, Tactical and operational use of IT in Tourism.

Unit - II Global Distribution System: History & Evolution - GDS & CRS - Levels of CRS Participation - Hotel Distribution System - Cases of Amadeus - Galileo, World Span, Sabre, Abacus - Changing Business models of GDS.

Unit - III Typologies of E-tourism: Business models - Business to Business (B2B) - Business to Consumer (B2C) - Consumer to Business (C2B) - Consumer to consumer (C2C) - Business to Employees (B2E) - & Business to Government (B2G).

Unit- IV Payment Systems in E-tourism - Payment Gateway - Billing and Settlement Plan (BSP) - Security Issues and Certification -Future of E-tourism - Travel Blogs - E-marketing and promotion of Tourism Products - Challenges for conventional business models & Competitive strategies.

Unit - V Amadeus Practical - Hands on Amadeus Software - Searching - Building, Retrieval, Display & Cancel of PNR - Fare display - Itinerary pricing - Issuance of tickets.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Sheldon P. (2002), Tourism Information Technology, CABI.

2. Inkpen G. (2000), Information technology for Travel and Tourism, Addison Wesley.

REFERENCES

1. Buhalis D. (2004), Etourism: Information Technology for Strategic Tourism Management, Prentice Hall India.

2. Poon A. (1998), Tourism, Technology and Competitive Strategies, CABI.

3. Rayport J.F. & Jaworski B.J. (2002), Introduction to Ecommerce, McGraw-Hill. 4. Malvino A.P (1995), Electronic Principles, McGraw-Hill.

AGRIBUSINESS MANAGEMEN T

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ33		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: AGRI BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT AND POLICY

OBJECTIVE:

To expose learners to the environment in which the agri-business is conducted. Focus will be on understanding micro and macro environmental forces and their impact on agri-business.

UNIT I Role of agriculture in Indian economy; problems and policy changes relating to farm supplies, farm production, agro processing, agricultural marketing, agricultural finance etc. in the country.

UNIT II Structure of Agriculture - Linkages among sub-sectors of the Agribusiness sector; economic reforms and Indian agriculture; impact of liberalization, privatization and globalization on Agri business sector.

UNIT III Emerging trends in production, processing, marketing and exports; policy controls and regulations relating to the industrial sector with specific reference to agro industries.

UNIT IV Agribusiness policies- concept and formulation; and new dimensions in Agri business environment and policy.

UNIT V Agricultural price and marketing policies; public distribution system and other policies.

Suggested Readings

Adhikary M. 1986. *Economic Environment of Business*. S. Chand & Sons. Aswathappa K. 1997. *Essentials of Business Environment*. Himalaya Publ. Francis Cherunilam 2003. *Business Environment*. Himalaya Publ.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CC	DE	20260EJ34		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: AGRICULTURAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

To expose learners to the environment in which the agri-business is conducted. Focus will be on understanding micro and macro environmental forces and their impact on agri-business. The objective of this course is to give the students an understanding of concept, various policies, strategies and decisions relating to marketing that can be developed by agribusiness firms.

UNIT I Meaning and scope, agricultural marketing and economic development; Agricultural market structure – meaning, components and dynamics of market structure; marketing strategy – meaning & significance, formulation of marketing strategy; agribusiness marketing environment, design of marketing mix, market segmentation and targeting, determinants of consumer's behaviour.

UNIT II Product management - product management process and decisions, new product development – significance and classification of new product, stages and estimation of demand of new product; product life cycle.

UNIT III Pricing policies and practice for agribusiness - determinants of price, objectives of pricing policies and pricing methods.

UNIT IV Promotional management - advertising planning and execution; sales promotion; grading and standardization.

UNIT V Distribution management - storage and warehousing and transportation management for agricultural products; marketing agencies/intermediaries – roles and functions; distribution channels involved in agribusiness.

Suggested Readings

Acharya SS & Agarwal NL. 2004. *Agricultural Marketing in India*. 4th Ed. Oxford & IBH. Kohls RL & Uhj JN. 2005. *Marketing of Agricultural Products*. 9th Ed. Prentice Hall. Kotler P. 2002. *Marketing Management – Analysis, Planning, Implementation and Control*.

Pearson Edu.

Krishnamacharyulu C & Ramakrishan L. 2002. *Rural Marketing*. Pearson Edu. Ramaswamy VS & Nanakumari S. 2002. *Marketing Management*. 2nd Ed. Mac Millan India.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ35		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: FARM BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVE:

To acquaint the students with the basic principles of farm management dealing with the analysis of farm resources having alternatives within the framework of resource restrictions.

UNIT I Nature, scope, characteristics and role of farm business management; farm management decisions; farm management problems.

UNIT II Principles of farm management decisions – principle of variable proportion, cost principle, principle of factor substitution, law of equi-marginal returns, opportunity cost principle, etc.

UNIT III Tools of farm management and farm business analysis - farm planning and budgeting; Farm records and accounts, types and problems in farm records and accounts, net worth statement, farm efficiency measures.

UNIT IV Management of farm resources - Land, Labour, Farm machinery, Farm building, etc.

UNIT V Risk and uncertainty in farming -sources of uncertainty in farming, management strategy to counteract uncertainty and decision making process in farm business management under risks and uncertainty.

Suggested Readings

Heady EO & Jensen H. 1960. *Farm Management Economics*. Prentice Hall. Johl SS & Kapoor TR. 1973. *Fundamentals of Farm Business Management*. Kalyani Publ. Kahlon AS & Singh K. 1992. *Economics of Farm Management in India*. Allied Publ. Panda SC. 2007. *Farm Management & Agricultural Marketing*. Kalyani Publ.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ36		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MANAGEMENT OF AGRI BUSINESS COOPERATIVES

OBJECTIVE:

To acquaint the students with the basic principles of farm management dealing with the analysis of farm resources having alternatives within the framework of resource restrictions.

UNIT I Cooperative administration- a global perspective, ecology of cooperative administration, cooperative sector and economic development.

UNIT II Cooperative management- nature, functions and purpose of cooperatives – procurement, storage, processing, marketing, process of cooperative formation, role of leadership in cooperative management.

UNIT III The state and cooperative movement, effects of cooperative law in management, long range planning for cooperative expansion, policy making.

UNIT IV Human resource management, placement and role of board of directors in cooperative management.

UNIT V Overview of agribusiness cooperative – credit cooperatives, cooperative marketing, dairy cooperative; financing agribusiness cooperative.

Suggested Readings

Akmat JS. 1978. *New Dimensions of Cooperative Management*. Himalaya Publ. House. Ansari AA. 1990. *Cooperative Management Patterns*. Anmol Publ. Sah AK. 1984. *Professional Management for the Cooperatives*. Vikas Publ.House.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ37		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: FOOD RETAIL MANAGEMENT

Objective The objective of this course is to assist students in understanding the structure and working of food marketing system in India, to examine how the system affects farmers, consumers and middlemen and to illustrate the response of this dynamic marketing system to technological, socio-cultural, political and economic forces over time.

UNIT I Introduction to International Food market, India's Competitive Position in World Food Trade, Foreign Investment in Global Food Industry, Retail management and Food Retailing, The Nature of Change in Retailing, Organized Retailing in India, E-tailing and Understanding food preference of Indian Consumer, Food consumption and Expenditure pattern, Demographic and Psychographic factors affecting Food Pattern of Indian Consumer.

UNIT II Value Chain in Food Retailing, Principal trends in food wholesaling and retailing, food wholesaling, food retailing, the changing nature of food stores, various retailing formats, competition and pricing in food retailing, market implications of new retail developments, value chain and value additions across the chain in food retail, food service marketing.

UNIT III 4 P's in Food Retail Management, Brand Management in Retailing, Merchandise pricing, Pricing Strategies used in conventional and non-conventional food retailing, Public distribution system, Promotion mix for food retailing, Management of sales promotion and Publicity, Advertisement Strategies for food retailers.

UNIT IV Managing Retail Operations, Managing Retailers' Finances, Merchandise buying and handling, Merchandise Pricing, Logistics, procurement of Food products and Handling Transportation of Food Products.

UNIT V Retail Sales Management Types of Retail Selling, Salesperson selection, Salesperson training, Evaluation and Monitoring, Customer Relationship Management, Managing Human Resources in retailing, Legal and Ethical issues in Retailing.

Suggested Readings

Berman & Evans. 2008. *Retail Management: A Strategic Approach*. 10th Ed. Prentice Hall of India.

Cox. 2006. Retailing: An Introduction. 5th Ed. Pearson Edu.

Levy M & Weitz BW. 2004. Retailing Management. 5th Ed. McGraw Hill

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ38	E	3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: MANAGEMENT OF AGRICULTURAL INPUT MARKETING

Objective The objective of this course is to give the students an understanding of different marketing concept and marketing system in context of agricultural inputs.

UNIT I Agricultural input marketing – meaning and importance; Management of distribution channels for agricultural input marketing; Agricultural Inputs and their types – farm and non-farm, role of cooperative, public and private sectors in agriinput marketing.

UNIT II Seed- Importance of seed input; Types of seeds- hybrid, high yielding and quality seeds; Demand and supply of seeds; Seed marketing channels, pricing, exportimport of seeds; Role of NSC and State Seed Corporation.

UNIT III Chemical Fertilizers- Production, export-import, supply of chemical fertilizers, Demand/consumption, Prices and pricing policy; subsidy on fertilizers; marketing system – marketing channels, problems in distribution; Role of IFFCO and KRIBCO in fertilizer marketing.

UNIT IV Plant Protection Chemicals- Production, export/import, consumption, marketing system – marketing channels; Electricity/Diesel Oil- marketing and distribution system; pricing of electricity for agriculture use; subsidy on electricity.

UNIT V Farm Machinery- Production, supply, demand, Marketing and distribution channels of farm machines; Agro-industries Corporation and marketing of farm machines / implements/Equipments.

Suggested Readings

Acharya SS & Agarwal NL. 2004. Agricultural Marketing in India. 4th Ed. Oxford & IBH. Broadway AC & Broadway Arif A. 2003. A Text Book of Agri-Business Management. Kalyani.

Singh AK & Pandey S. 2005. *Rural Marketing*. New Age. Singh Sukhpal 2004. *Rural Marketing- Focus on Agricultural Inputs*. Vikas Publ. House.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ39		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: AGRI SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Objective The course introduces students to the concepts and processes of agricultural supply chain management, framework for structuring supply chain drivers; network designs, demand forecasting, inventory planning, sourcing decisions and IT enablement of supply chain.

UNIT I Supply Chain: Changing Business Environment; SCM: Present Need; Conceptual Model of Supply Chain Management; Evolution of SCM; SCM Approach; Traditional Agri. Supply Chain Management Approach; Modern Supply Chain Management Approach; Elements in SCM.

UNIT II Demand Management in Supply Chain: Types of Demand, Demand Planning and Forecasting; Operations Management in Supply Chain, Basic Principles of Manufacturing Management.

UNIT III Procurement Management in Agri. Supply chain: Purchasing Cycle, Types ofPurchases, Contract/Corporate Farming, Classification of Purchases Goods or Services, Traditional Inventory Management, Material Requirements Planning, Just in Time (JIT), Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI).

UNIT IV Logistics Management: History and Evolution of Logistics; Elements of Logistics; Management; Distribution Management, Distribution Strategies; Pool Distribution; Transportation Management; Fleet Management; Service Innovation; Warehousing; Packaging for Logistics, Third-Party Logistics (TPL/3PL); GPS Technology.

UNIT V Concept of Information Technology: IT Application in SCM; Advanced Planning and Scheduling; SCM in Electronic Business; Role of Knowledge in SCM; Performance Measurement and Controls in Agri. Supply Chain Management- Benchmarking: introduction, concept and forms of Benchmarking.

Suggested Readings
Altekar RV. 2006. Supply Chain Management: Concepts and Cases. Prentice Hall of India.
Monczka R, Trent R & Handfield R. 2002. Purchasing and Supply Chain Management. Thomson Asia.
van Weele AJ. 2000. Purchasing and Supply Chain Management Analysis, Planning and Practice. Vikas Publ. House.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ42		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: AGRICULTURE ECONOMICS

Objective: Basic objective of this course is to impart knowledge about current Indian agriculture, policies and changes which have taken place in the post independence period with a special focus upon problems being faced in the light of challenges of food security and sustainable agriculture.

UNIT-I Role and importance of Agriculture in Economic Development, Features of Indian Agriculture, Causes of low productivity, Socio-cultural and Institutional constraints, Suggestive measures for improving Agricultural Productivity, Brief review of agricultural development under the Five year plans, Problems of Indian Agriculture

UNIT-II Land reforms: Meaning, Need and objectives, Measures contemplated to achieve the objectives of land reforms, Abolition of Intermediaries, Tenancy Reforms, Reorganisation of Agriculture, Rural Development Programmes and its impact on Rural Development and Agricultural development, MNREGA, Bharat Nirman

UNIT-III Agricultural Labour: Definition, causes of growth, conditions and problems, measures for improvement, Farm size and Efficiency, Food Security and Public Distribution System, Food Security System Act 2013

UNIT-IV Modern Technology Vs Institutional Reforms. New agricultural technology and Farm Mechanisation, Choice of appropriate technology in agriculture. Green Revolution-concept, impact and scope, Agriculture and economic reforms.

UNIT-V : AGRICULTURE AND GLOBALIZATION International trade in agricultural commodities - Role of World Trade Organization; Issues in liberalization of domestic and international trade in agriculture - Impact of WTO on Indian agriculture

Suggested Reading:

1. Mishra and Puri: Indian Economy, (Latest Edition) Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi

2. Ruddar Dutt and K.P.M. Sundaram: Indian Economy, (Latest Edition) S. Chand & Co., New Delhi

3. Ministry of Finance, Govt. of Indian: Economic Survey, various issues

4. Economic and Political Weekly, Selected Articles

6. Ministry of Agriculture, Govt. of India, "Indian Agriculture at a Glance 2012"

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ43		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: AGRICULTURAL AND MICRO-FINANCE

Objective: Objective: To familiarize students with the Agricultural Financial System, Microfinance System and tools and techniques used for better management decisions.

UNIT-I Need and Importance of Agriculture Finance, Essential Features of Agriculture credit system, Agricultural credit Structure in India. Non-institutional financing for Agriculture, Merits and Demerits. Management of Agri-Finance: View point of Borrower and lender. Economic feasibility Tests of Farm credit proposal (Three R's of credit & Four C's of Credit).

UNIT-II Methods and mechanics of Lending to Agriculture, Role and functions of NABARD for Agriculture Finance Role of Commercial Bank and Agricultural Finance, Regional Rural Banks and Rural Finance, Its viability, Problems and challenges

UNIT-III Multi-agency Approach to agricultural Finance, Problems of Over dues of Agricultural loans. Measures to overcome the Problem of over dues. Public Farm Financing Schemes: Financing of Bio-Gas Plant, Financing of Paultry Development, Financing of Dairy Development, Financing of Customs Services Units, Financing of Minor Irrigation Schemes

UNIT-IV Microfinance: Concept and Revolution, Grameen experiment. Growth and development of Micro-finance in Bungladesh, World without poverty-Views of Muhammad Yunus. Microfinance and SHGs in India and its importance for socio- economic development of poor families.

UNIT-V Microfinance and women empowerment. Role of NABARD in linking SHGs with Banks, Growth and Development. SGSY and SHGs. Role of MFIs (Non-Banking Financial Institutions) in expanding micro-credit facilities for the poorest of poor in the country. These MFIs include SKS microfinance, SHARE, BASIX, etc. Some case studies on microfinance and Agriculture Finance.

Suggested Readings:

- 1. S.S.M. Desai: Agriculture & Rural Banking in India, HPH
- 3. Pension: Agricultural Finance, Tata Mc Grow Hill
- 4. Bauman. I Dieslam & EC: Capital and Credit Needs in Changing Agriculture, PHI
- 5. Rais Ahmed: Micro- Finance and Women Empowerment.Mittal Pub. New Delhi
- 6. Malcolm Harper: Practical Micro-Finance- A Training Guide for South Asia

7. K.G. Karmakar, Rural and Self Help Groups Microfinance Needs and concepts in India, SAga Pub.

SEM	THREE	NATURE	ELECTIV E	L	Р	Т	С
COURSE CO	DE	20260EJ44		3	0	0	3

SUBJECT TITLE: NEW TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENT IN AGRI-SECTOR

Objective: Objective: To familiarize students with the Agricultural Financial System, Microfinance System and tools and techniques used for better management decisions.

UNIT I Agribusiness Management

Concept of E-agribusiness, Need & importance of E-agribusiness, Different models in E-agribusiness, Microfinance with special reference to SHGs.

UNIT II Green house / Polyhouse techniques

Basic concept of Green house / Polyhouse, Constructing Green House / Polyhouse, Different commercially important horticultural and other plants grown in Green House / Polyhouse, Importance & future scope of the technique.

UNIT III Plant Tissue culture Basic concept, scope & importance of plant tissue culture, Fundamental technique followed in tissue culture, Major crop plants exploited in tissue culture technique. **Biodiesel sector** Basic concept of biodiesel, Different crop plants used in biodiesel, Benefits of biodiesel in comparison to crude diesel / petrol, Manufacturing biodiesel, Algal biodiesel.

UNIT IV Managerial aspects in Food Processing Industry Organization of a food processing unit: Different department involved in a food processing company and importance of coordination in those departments etc. Importance of production, marketing & distribution aspects in food processing sector. Management of Agro Processing Industry Factors to be considered while establishing food processing plant including government norms & requirements, Actual processing of Agri-produce into final products, Utilization of byproducts in agro processing industry

UNIT V Water Management:

Sources of water and water requirement of crops, irrigation water use efficiency Microirrigation systems, economic use of water Water conservation measures, rain water harvesting, gully plugging, contour bunding, terracing, checking run-off water Watershed development programmes, problems of water management, water pollution and strategies to overcome them

Reference Books

1. "Commercial Agri-enterprises-Strategy Achievement and Future prospects", S. N. Misra, Deep & Deep Pulications, New Delhi.

- 6. Water Resources by Ministry of Agriculture, Govt. of India
- 7. Principles of Soil Conservation and Water Management by H.R.Arakeri and Roy D.

^{2.} Indian Agriculture & Agri-business management, Dr. Smita Diwse, Krishi Resource Management Network

^{3.} B. Misra, G. C. Kar, S. N. Misra, 2004," Agro Industries and Economic Development, A vision of the 21st Century", Deep & Deep Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

^{4.} Dairy Technology, By Sukumar De, Tata MC Grew Hills Publication, New Delhi

^{5.} Food biotechnology, S N Tripathy, Dominant Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi